

Genuine Value Retail Sales Guide



Midwest
Designer
Supply

www.midwestdesignersupply.com

888-523-2611
262-524-1007 (fax)

genesis®



Custom Window Shades
Shade Masterpieces™ Custom Window Shades
Season-View™ Shades
Flat Roman Shades
Panel Track System

Custom Crafted in the U.S.A.



April 11, 2017

Electronic corrections July 26, 2017

Prices subject to change without notice

Customer assumes all responsibilities for phone orders.
Due to custom nature of our business,
orders cannot be cancelled after materials have been cut.

Table of Contents

Genesis Window Shades, Roman Shades & Panel Track

	PAGE
<u>What is Genesis? Highlights and Helpful Hints</u>	3
<u>Genesis Price/Product Index</u>	4-5
<u>Genesis Window Shade Size Standards</u>	6-9
<u>Genesis Window Shade Motorized Size Standards</u>	10-13
<u>Genesis Window Shades - Type and Design Options Cross Reference</u>	14
<u>Genesis Screen Shades Quick Reference</u>	15-16
<u>Genesis Window Shades Clutch and Tube Sizes</u>	16
<u>Genesis Roman Shade Size Standards</u>	17-18
<u>Genesis Window Shade Pricing</u>	19-22
<u>Genesis Window Shades Options & Surcharges</u>	23-24
<u>Genesis Window Shades Motorization Surcharges</u>	25
<u>Genesis Shade Masterpieces and COM Pricing</u>	26-27
<u>Genesis Flat Roman Shade Pricing</u>	28-30
<u>Genesis Panel Track Pricing</u>	31-32
Genesis Window Shade Product Information	
<u>Window Shade with Clutch</u>	33
<u>Window Shade with Decorative Clutch</u>	34
<u>Window Shade with Sure-Lift Retractable Pull Cord</u>	35
<u>Window Shade with EZ Pull</u>	36
<u>Window Shade with EZ Lift</u>	37
<u>Window Shade with Spring Roller</u>	38
<u>Top Down Window Shade</u>	39
<u>Season-View™ Window Shades</u>	40
<u>Season-View™ Window Shades with Exterior Cable Guide</u>	41
<u>Skylight Shade (New for 2017!)</u>	42
<u>Allure® Couplitaire™ Shades</u>	43
<u>Window Shades with Light Blockout System</u>	44
<u>QMotion Window Shade Motorization</u>	45-46
<u>Somfy System II Window Shade Motorization</u>	47-48
<u>EZ Charge Window Shade Motorization</u>	49
<u>Auto Wand Window Shade Motorization</u>	50
<u>Design Options - Window Shade Cassettes, Fascia and Pocket Systems</u>	51-52
<u>Design Options - Window Shade Valances and Cornice</u>	53-54
<u>Design Options - Window Shade Hemlines and Other Options</u>	55-56
<u>Bracket Information, Measuring and Operation</u>	57-58
<u>Genesis Shade Masterpieces and COM Window Shades</u>	59
Genesis Roman Shade Product Information	
<u>Flat Roman Shades</u>	60
<u>Flat Roman Shades - TLC™ Child Safety and CareRING Cordless System</u>	61
<u>Flat Roman Shades - Specialities</u>	62-63
<u>Design Options - Flat Roman Shades</u>	64-65
<u>Genesis Panel Track Product Information and Design Options</u>	66-69
<u>Terminology and Glossary</u>	70-71
<u>Genesis Color Listing & Component Coordination</u>	72-74

What is Genesis?

Highlights and Helpful Hints

Genesis is a family of custom shade products that includes window shades, roman shades and panel track shades. Additional design styles and product options such as Couplitaire, Top Down Roller Shades, Season-Vue, and our cable-guide system are available to solve nearly any window covering challenge. The comprehensive collection of fabrics encompasses opacities from sheer to opaque in an array of patterns, textures, and traditional solids. Solar screen shade fabrics include a variety of colors, weaves and levels of openness.

Window Shades

A wrapped metal hem is used for additional weight and stability and is color coordinated to the fabric. Genesis window shades are constructed with the SL Clutch system for reliable and easy operation. Opt for the R Series Clutch or the classic spring roller at no additional charge, or upgrade to the Satin Nickel SL Clutch, the Luxe Decorative Clutch or the unique EZ Pull Lift System.

For enhanced child safety, upgrade to the Sure-Lift Retractable Pull System or the BEST FOR KIDS CERTIFIED EZ-Lift system and motorization selections.



Cassettes & Fascias

- Upgrade to small or large cassette systems in one of six colors.
- Fascias are available in 3", 4" and 5" Flat Fascia, 4" Curved Fascia, 5" Contract Pocket and Light Blockout systems.
- Mixed Metal Designer Accents can be added to cover the face of Cassettes, Fascias or Sure-Lift System in one of six colors.



Roman Shades

Genesis Roman Shades are offered in Traditional or Contemporary Styles and are constructed using the TLC Child Safe Lifting System for enhanced child and pet safety. Upgrade to the BEST FOR KIDS CERTIFIED CareRING Cordless for a superior child safe solution.

Panel Track Shades

Ideal solutions for wide expanses, Panel Track offers smooth operation with either cord or wand draw. A metal bar enclosed in the bottom hem of the panel provides weight and stability to the individual panels. Add an Artisan Valance for a finishing touch to a Panel Track.

Valances and Cornices

Separate valance or cornice styles are available in your choice of Genesis shade materials or select a wood valance.

Helpful Hints

- Please examine all merchandise and packages for accuracy and make sure all parts, brackets, etc. are included before sending them to be installed. While we constantly strive to make sure each order is exact and complete, we do occasionally make mistakes, and we cannot be responsible for trip charges or reinstallation charges. **Repairs or remakes must be requested within 30 days of invoice date.**
- A wide variety of textures and patterns are available for custom shades and all fabrics DO NOT perform the same.
- Horizontal lines in a pattern may not be perfectly horizontal at the window. This is NOT considered a defect.
- Opacity ratings for each material are designed as a guide only and are subject to interpretation. Take the sample swatch and candle it to a light source to make your own determination. Warning: Even though a material may be rated "opaque", the application in which it is used may not minimize light leakage.
- Colors may appear different under varied light conditions: fluorescent to incandescent light; daylight to evening; and sample book to window.
- For shades of matching dye lot, order all shades at the same time and designate with the same room number.
- Decorative hems may have different placements if shades are of different sizes or ordered at different times.
- Ceiling mount shades may rub the ceiling if tube size and fabric rollup are too large. Customer service can provide the rollup size to determine bracket clearance.

Product Index

Genesis Fabric Information

Fabric Name	WS/RS Price Chart	Fabric Information							Window Shades & Roman Shades					Panel Track Price Chart
		Fabric Width	Available Railroaded	Openness %	Opacity Level	# of Colors	FR Code◆	Eco Friendly	Dec Hem	Season Vue	Companion Fabric	Flat Roman	Specialty Shapes	
Adele	5	110"			2	2	NFPA701		✓			✓	✓	4
Aedan	6	79"			3	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	5
Beatty	6	72"			2	1		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	5
Berber Slub	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100			Discoveries	✓	✓	5
Boho	6	94"			1	1		Greenguard	✓			✓		5
Boucle	2	72"			5	1	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				N/A
Brit	6	98"		5%		2	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				5
Cabos	5	108"			1	4		Oeko-tex 100			Discoveries	✓	✓	N/A
Cayman	5	110"			2	2			✓			✓	✓	4
Charmed	3	110"			3	1					Allure	✓		2
Dakota	6	90"			3	1			✓			✓	✓	5
Dallas	6	72"			2	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Deco Screen	5	98"		5%		1	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				4
Dimensions (3%)	3	120"		3%		8	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	2
Dimensions (5%)	3	120"		5%		8	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	2
Duo Vue	4	98"		1%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				3
E Screen (3%)	3	122"		3%		7	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	N/A
E Screen (5%)	3	122"		5%		7	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	N/A
E Screen KOOLBLACK® (3%)	6	122"		3%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	N/A
E Screen KOOLBLACK® (5%)	6	122"		5%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	N/A
Economy Screen	A	118"		7%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard						N/A
Fedora	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Fiber-Lucent	1	72"	✓		3	2	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				1
Flutter	4	96"			3	3					Allure	✓	✓	N/A
Garbo	4	110"			3	3					Allure	✓		2
Grasscloth	6	72"			3	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Hanji	7	94"			2/3	4			✓		Allure	✓		5
Harper	6	115"			3	1		Greenguard	✓					5
Highland	6	118"			5	3	NFPA 701	PVC/Lead Free	✓					N/A
Hombre	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓		Discoveries	✓	✓	4
Homespun	5	79"			2	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Jackson	6	72"			2	4			✓			✓	✓	5
Katrina	1	98"			2	1			✓					N/A
Keilani	5	108"			2	2		Oeko-tex 100				✓	✓	N/A
Kendo	7	94"			1	2						✓	✓	N/A
Lexie	6	110"			2	3		PVC Free	✓					N/A
Light-Vue	5	72"	✓		1	3								N/A
Lindley	7	72"			5	3			✓					N/A
Linen	4	78"			5	2			✓					N/A
Lizzy	6	86"			3	2			✓			✓	✓	5
Long Bay	3	110"			3	5			✓			✓		2
Long Bay Blackout	6	106"			5	2			✓					5
Loretta	5	72"			2	1		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Lucinda	5	72"			2	1		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Luminescence	6	94"			3	5					Allure			N/A
Lux Screen	4	98"		3%		3	NFPA 701			✓		✓	✓	3
Mindoro	6	108"			1	2						✓		N/A
Moire	2	72"			5	1	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				N/A
Mystic	5	108"			3	12					Allure	✓		3
Mystic Eclipse	6	110"			5	5			✓		Allure			5
Net 3000	2	118"	✓	5%		7	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	1
No-Lite Fiberglass Duplex	2	72"	✓		5	4	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				N/A
No-Lite Fiberglass Solids	2	72"	✓		5	6	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				N/A
Opulence	3	118"		10%		4	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				2

◆ For fabrics that are not FR rated, see Design Options on [page 56](#) for FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating information.

Pricing for window height up to 120" is provided. For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for size/tube availability greater than 120" window height.

For **Window Shades - Railroaded Fabric** - Shades fabricated wider than the maximum shade width are made with fabric turned width for length. Railroaded shades may have a visible horizontal seam if requested length exceeds fabric width.

Product Index

Genesis Fabric Information

Fabric Name	WS/RS Price Chart	Fabric Information							Window Shades & Roman Shades					Panel Track Price Chart
		Fabric Width	Available Railroaded	Openness %	Opacity Level	# of Colors	FR Code♦	Eco Friendly	Dec Hem	Season Vue	Companion Fabric	Flat Roman	Specialty Shapes	
Origami	5	108"			1	1		Oeko-tex 100				✓	✓	N/A
Pacifica	9	110"			5	2	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓					N/A
Palm Beach	6	118"			5	3			✓					N/A
Pearlescent	4	78"	✓		5	2			✓					N/A
Persia	5	110"			2	2			✓			✓	✓	3
Petticoat	5	110"			2	1								N/A
Princeton	3	78"			3/4	4			✓					1
Reserved	7	94"			4	2					Allure	✓		5
Rocky Mountain	4	70"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Rollie	6	79"	✓		2	1		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	5
S Screen Elements	5	122"		4%		1	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				4
S Screen Origins	5	122"		4%		2	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				4
Safari	6	72"			2	1		Oeko-tex 100				✓	✓	N/A
Seclusion	6	120"	✓		5	1	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				N/A
Sedona	6	110"			5	4		PVC/Lead Free	✓					5
Serene	2	98"			5	7			✓		Allure			N/A
Seto 5000	4	110"			3	2	NFPA 701	Oeko-tex 100	✓					N/A
Seto 6000	4	110"			2	2	NFPA 701	Oeko-tex 100	✓					N/A
Shantung	6	79"			3	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
SheerWeave 1000	2	96"		25%		1	NFPA 701	Greenguard				✓	✓	N/A
SheerWeave 2000	3	126"	✓	5%		8	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	2
SheerWeave 2390	3	126"	✓	5%		6	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	2
SheerWeave 2410	4	126"	✓	3%		6	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	3
SheerWeave 2500	5	126"	✓	1%		6	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	4
SheerWeave 3000	3	96"		14%		6	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	2
SheerWeave 4100	3	98"	✓	10%		6	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				2
SheerWeave 4400	4	126"		3%		2	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				3
SheerWeave 5000 *	4	98"		1/3/5/7/10%		18	See Page 15	Greenguard		✓				3
SheerWeave 7000	7	118"	✓		5	7	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓	✓				5
SheerWeave 7400	6	118"			5	5	NFPA701	Greenguard	✓					5
SheerWeave 7450	4	118"			3	3	CA 117E	Greenguard	✓			✓	✓	3
SheerWeave Infinity 2 (3%)	7	98"		3%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				6
SheerWeave Infinity 2 (5%)	7	98"		5%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				6
SheerWeave Perf+ 2390	9	96"		5%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				6
SheerWeave Perf+ 2410	9	96"		3%		3	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				6
Spector	7	84"			5	7	NFPA701		✓					5
Spiral	4	102"			4	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	3
Strata	8	81"			3	2	NFPA 701		✓					N/A
Strie	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓		Discoveries	✓	✓	5
SuperWide	6	106"	✓		5	3			✓					N/A
T Screen KOOLBLACK® (3%)	5	122"		3%		3	NFPA701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	4
T Screen KOOLBLACK® (5%)	5	122"		5%		3	NFPA701	Greenguard		✓		✓	✓	4
Tabago	6	110"			2	3						✓	✓	N/A
Tahiti	8	70"			3	3						✓	✓	N/A
Triad	4	118"		3%		5	NFPA 701	Greenguard		✓				2
Tussah	6	110"			2/3	5		PVC Free	✓					N/A
Valencia	8	94"			3	2		Oeko-tex 100	✓					6
Viking	1	72"	✓		3	6	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓					N/A
Vision	1	118"		5%		4	NFPA 701	Oeko-tex 100		✓		✓	✓	N/A
Vista Screen	7	98"		4%		4	NFPA701	Oeko-tex 100		✓		✓	✓	5
Vizela	8	94"			2	2	NFPA 701	Greenguard	✓			✓	✓	6
Wave	7	72"			3	1		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	5
Weave	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100			Discoveries	✓		5
Willow	6	72"			2	3		Oeko-tex 100	✓			✓	✓	4
Yellowstone	4	72"			3	5		Oeko-tex 100	✓		Discoveries	✓		4
Zootime	7	86"			5	1			✓					N/A

♦ For fabrics that are not FR rated, see Design Options on page 56 for FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating information.

* SheerWeave 5000 openness varies by color; See the Genesis sample book or page 15-16 for listing of colors/openness.

Pricing for window height up to 120" is provided. For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for size/tube availability greater than 120" window height.

For **Window Shades - Railroaded Fabric** - Shades fabricated wider than the maximum shade width are made with fabric turned width for length. Railroaded shades may have a visible horizontal seam if requested length exceeds fabric width.

Size Standards Genesis Window Shades

		SL & R Clutch	Luxe™ Clutch	Sure- Lift™	EZ Pull	EZ Lift	Small Cass	Large Cass	Top Down	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia Single/Dual	5" Pocket Single/Dual	Spring Roller	Sky Light	Allure Couplitaire
Adele	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Aedan	Max Width	79"	79"	79"	79"	72"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Beatty - Serged Edge	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	72"	96"	96"	50"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Berber Slub	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Boho	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	94"	72"	94"	94"	84"	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Boucle	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Brit	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Cabos	Max Width	108"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	108"	84"	98"	108"	108"	108"	108"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Cayman	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Charmed	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	N/A	98"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"			96"
Dakota	Max Width	90"	90"	90"	90"	72"	90"	90"	90"	90"	90"	90"	90"	90"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Dallas	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Deco Screen	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Dimensions 3% or 5%	Max Width	120"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	120"	120"	120"	120"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Duo Vue	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
E Screen 3% or 5%	Max Width	122"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	122"	122"	122"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
E Screen with KOOLBLACK™ Technology 3% or 5%	Max Width	122"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	122"	122"	122"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Economy Screen	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Fedora	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Fiber-Lucent	Max Width	120**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	84**	98**	120**	120**	120**	120**	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Flutter	Max Width	96"	96"	84"	N/A	N/A	96"	96"	N/A	96"	96"	96"	96"	N/A	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"			96"
Garbo	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	N/A	98"	110"	96"	96"	N/A	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"			96"
Grasscloth	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Hanji	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	94"	72"	94"	94"	84"	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Harper	Max Width	115"	103"	84"	94"	72"	103"	115"	84"	98"	115"	115"	115"	115"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Highland	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
	Minimum Width	15"	15"	18"	30 1/2"	18 1/2"♦	15"	15"	24"	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"	17"	18"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	36"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

♦ For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for shades over 120" window height.

Allure Couplitaire pricing is found in the Allure Retail Sales Guide.

Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

		SL & R Clutch	Luxe™ Clutch	Sure- Lift™	EZ Pull	EZ Lift	Small Cass	Large Cass	Top Down	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia Single/Dual	5" Pocket Single/Dual	Spring Roller	Sky Light	Allure Couplitaire
Hombre	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Homespun	Max Width	79"	79"	79"	79"	72"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Jackson	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	NA	NA	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	72"			50"	72"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Katrina	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Keilani	Max Width	108"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	108"	84"	98"	108"	108"	108"	108"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Kendo	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	94"	72"	94"	94"	84"	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Lexie	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Light-Vue	Max Width	192**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	NA	98**	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"			
Lindley - Serged Edge	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Linen	Max Width	78"	78"	78"	78"	72"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	N/A	78"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Lizzy	Max Width	86"	86"	86"	86"	72"	86"	86"	86"	86"	86"	86"	86"	86"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Long Bay	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Long Bay Blackout	Max Width	106"	103"	84"	NA	NA	103"	106"	84"	98"	106"	106"	106"	106"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Loretta	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Lucinda	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Luminescence	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	NA	NA	94"	94"	NA	94"	94"	94"	94"	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"			
Lux Screen	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Mindoro	Max Width	108"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	108"	84"	98"	108"	108"	108"	108"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Moire	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Mystic	Max Width	108"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	108"	84"	98"	108"	108"	108"	108"	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Mystic Eclipse	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	84"	72"	103"	110"	84"	96"	110"	110"	108"	108"	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Net 3000	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120**	84"	98"	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
No-Lite Fiberglass - Duplex and Solids																
	Max Width	192**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	84**	98**	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Opulence	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Origami	Max Width	108"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	108"	84"	98"	108"	108"	108"	108"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Pacifica	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
	Minimum Width	15"	15"	18"	30 1/2"	18 1/2"♦	15"	15"	24"	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"	17"	18"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	36"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

♦ For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for shades over 120" window height.

Allure Couplitaire pricing is found in the Allure Retail Sales Guide.

Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

		SL & R Clutch	Luxe™ Clutch	Sure- Lift™	EZ Pull	EZ Lift	Small Cass	Large Cass	Top Down	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia Single/Dual	5" Pocket Single/Dual	Spring Roller	Sky Light	Allure Coupltaire
Palm Beach	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Pearlescent	Max Width	192**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	84**	98**	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	N/A	78"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Persia	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Petticoat	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	N/A	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	72"	96"	96"	72"	96"		84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Princeton	Max Width	78"	78"	78"	78"	72"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	78"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Reserved	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	N/A	N/A	94"	94"	N/A	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"		96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Rocky Mountain - Serged Edge	Max Width	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	70"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Rollie - Serged Edge	Max Width	192**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	84**	98**	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
S Screen Elements	Max Width	122"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	122"	122"	122"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
S Screen Origins	Max Width	122"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	122"	122"	122"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Safari	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Seclusion	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Sedona	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	N/A	N/A	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Serene	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		96"
Seto 5000	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Seto 6000	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Shantung	Max Width	79"	79"	79"	79"	72"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	79"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 1000	Max Width	96"	96"	84"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	96"	96"	96"	96"	96"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave 2000	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave 2390	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave 2410	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave 2500	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 3000	Max Width	96"	96"	84"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	96"	96"	96"	96"	96"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 4100	Max Width	192**	103**	84"	N/A	N/A	103**	120**	84"	98"	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 4400	Max Width	126"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	126"	126"	126"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 5000	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	72"	96"	96"	50"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave 7000	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120**	84"	98"	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
	Minimum Width	15"	15"	18"	30 1/2"	18 1/2"♦	15"	15"	24"	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"	17"	18"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	36"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"

* Railroaded this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

♦ For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for shades over 120" window height.

Allure Coupltaire pricing is found in the Allure Retail Sales Guide.

Size Standards Genesis Window Shades

		SL & R Clutch	Luxe™ Clutch	Sure- Lift™	EZ Pull	EZ Lift	Small Cass	Large Cass	Top Down	3" Fascia	4" Fascia	5" Fascia Single/Dual	5" Pocket Single/Dual	Spring Roller	Sky Light	Allure Coupltaire
Sheerweave 7400	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Sheerweave 7450	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave Infinity 2 3% or 5%																
	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SheerWeave Perf+ 2390																
	Max Width	96"	96"	84"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	96"	96"	96"	96"	96"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
SheerWeave Perf+ 2410																
	Max Width	96"	96"	84"	96"	72"	96"	96"	84"	96"	96"	96"	96"	96"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Spector	Max Width	84"	84"	84"	84"	72"	84"	84"	84"	84"	84"	84"	84"	84"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Spiral - Serged Edge	Max Width	102"	102"	84"	96"	72"	102"	102"	84"	98"	102"	102"	102"	102"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Strata	Max Width	81"	81"	81"	81"	72"	81"	81"	81"	81"	81"	81"	81"	81"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Strie - Serged Edge	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
SuperWide	Max Width	192**	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120**	84"	98"	121**	192"/132" *	192"/132" *	126**	40"	84"
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	96"
T Screen with KOOLBLACK Technology 3% or 5%																
	Max Width	122"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	120"	84"	98"	121"	122"	122"	122"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Tabago	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Tahiti	Max Width	70"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	70"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"							96"							
Triad	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Tussah	Max Width	110"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	110"	84"	98"	110"	110"	110"	110"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Valencia	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	94"	72"	94"	94"	84"	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Viking	Max Width	120**	103**	84"	96**	72"	103**	120**	84**	98**	120**	120" *	120" *	120**	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Vision	Max Width	118"	103"	84"	96"	72"	103"	118"	84"	98"	118"	118"	118"	118"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Vista Screen	Max Width	98"	98"	84"	96"	72"	98"	98"	84"	98"	98"	98"	98"	98"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Vizela	Max Width	94"	94"	84"	94"	72"	94"	94"	84"	94"	94"	94"	94"	94"	40"	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"	50"	
Wave	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Weave	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"			72"	96"	96"	84"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Willow	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Yellowstone	Max Width	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	72"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
Zootime	Max Width	86"	86"	84"	86"	72"	86"	86"	84"	86"	86"	86"	86"	86"	N/A	N/A
	Max Height	120"	96"	84"	96"	96"	72"	96"	96"	96"	144"	168"/96"	168"/96"	96"		
	Minimum Width	15"	15"	18"	30 1/2"	18 1/2"♦	15"	15"	24"	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"	17"	18"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	36"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

♦ For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

For shades greater than 120" window height a different tube size may be required. Contact Customer Service for shades over 120" window height.

Allure Coupltaire pricing is found in the Allure Retail Sales Guide.

Motorized Shades - Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

	Q Motion Size Fascia Option Shade Width	2.6 Q Motion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 96"-118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 15 1/2" - 96"	4.3 QMotion With Only 96" - 118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 118" - 144"	System II Motor	EZ Charge Rechargeable	Auto-Wand Motor
Adele	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Aedan	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 120"	79" / 144"	N/A	79" / 144"	N/A	N/A	79" / 120" 64	79" / 120" 64	79" / 96" 64
Beatty - Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 40"	72" / 110"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Berber Slub	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 75"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Boho	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Boucle	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 144"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Brit	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	98" / 120"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Cabos	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	108" / 120"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Cayman	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 50"	96" / 144"	110" / 90"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Charmed	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Dakota	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	90" / 90"	90" / 144"	N/A	90" / 144"	N/A	N/A	90" / 120" 64	90" / 120" 64	90" / 96" 64
Dallas	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 75"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Deco Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Dimensions 3% or 5%	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	120" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Duo Vue	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
E Screen 3% or 5%	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	122" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
E Screen w/ KOOLBLACK™ Technology 3% or 5%	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	122" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Economy Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fedora	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 90"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Fiber-Lucent	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Flutter	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	N/A	96" / 144"	N/A	N/A	96" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Garbo	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Grasscloth	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 75"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Hanji	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 110"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Harper	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	115" / 144"	96" / 144"	115" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Highland	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
	Minimum Width	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	16"	22"	22"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	28"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

QMotion Tube Sizes: For 15 1/2" to 96", 2" tube; For 96" to 118", 2.4" tube; For 118" - 144", 3.25" tube

Motorized Shades - Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

	Q Motion Size Fascia Option Shade Width	2.6 Q Motion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 96"-118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 15 1/2"- 96"	4.3 QMotion With Only 96" - 118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 118" - 144"	System II Motor	EZ Charge Rechargeable	Auto-Wand Motor
Hombre	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 100"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Homespun	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 110"	79" / 144"	N/A	79" / 144"	N/A	N/A	79" / 120" 64	79" / 120" 64	79" / 96" 64
Jackson	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 30"	72" / 100"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Katrina	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 130"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Keilani	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 50"	96" / 144"	108" / 90"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Kendo	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 60"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Lexie	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 110"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Light-View	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Lindley	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 70"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Linen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	78" / 90"	78" / 144"	N/A	78" / 144"	N/A	N/A	78" / 120" 64	78" / 120" 64	78" / 96" 64
Lizzy	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	86" / 144"	86" / 144"	N/A	86" / 144"	N/A	N/A	86" / 120" 64	86" / 120" 64	86" / 96" 64
Long Bay	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Long Bay Blackout	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 60"	96" / 144"	106" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Loretta	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 110"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Lucinda	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Luminescence	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Lux Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Mindoro	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 50"	96" / 144"	108" / 100"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Moire	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 144"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Mystic	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Mystic Eclipse	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 60"	96" / 144"	110" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Net 3000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
No-Lite Fiberglass - Duplex and Solids	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Opulence	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 40"	96" / 110"	118" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Origami	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	96" / 144"	108" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Pacifica	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Palm Beach	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
	Minimum Width	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	16"	22"	22"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	28"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

QMotion Tube Sizes: For 15 1/2" to 96", 2" tube; For 96" to 118", 2.4" tube; For 118" - 144", 3.25" tube

Motorized Shades - Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

	Q Motion Size Fascia Option Shade Width	2.6 Q Motion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 96"-118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 15 1/2"- 96"	4.3 QMotion With Only 96" - 118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 118" - 144"	System II Motor	EZ Charge Rechargeable	Auto-Wand Motor
Pearlescent	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Persia	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Petticoat	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Princeton	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	78" / 144"	78" / 144"	N/A	78" / 144"	N/A	N/A	78" / 120" 64	78" / 120" 64	78" / 96" 64
Reserved	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 110"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Rocky Mountain - Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	70" / 50"	70" / 144"	N/A	70" / 144"	N/A	N/A	70" / 120" 64	70" / 120" 64	70" / 96" 64
Rollie - Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
S Screen Elements	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 40"	96" / 120"	118" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	122" / 110"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
S Screen Origins	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 40"	96" / 120"	118" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	122" / 110"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Safari	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 60"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Seclusion	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Sedona	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Serene	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Seto 5000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Seto 6000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Shantung	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 60"	79" / 144"	N/A	79" / 144"	N/A	N/A	79" / 120" 64	79" / 120" 64	79" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 1000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	N/A	96" / 144"	N/A	N/A	96" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 2000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 100"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 2390	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 2410	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 100"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 2500	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 3000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 60"	96" / 144"	N/A	96" / 144"	N/A	N/A	96" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 4100	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 50"	96" / 144"	118" / 110"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 4400	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 40"	96" / 130"	118" / 90"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	126" / 120"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 5000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 40"	96" / 130"	98" / 90"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave 7000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Sheerweave 7400	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 70"	96" / 144"	118" / 120"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
	Minimum Width	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	16"	22"	22"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	28"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.

QMotion Tube Sizes: For 15 1/2" to 96", 2" tube; For 96" to 118", 2.4" tube; For 118" - 144", 3.25" tube

Motorized Shades - Size Standards

Genesis Window Shades

	Q Motion Size Fascia Option Shade Width	2.6 Q Motion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 15 1/2" - 96"	3.3 QMotion With/Without 96"-118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 15 1/2"- 96"	4.3 QMotion With Only 96" - 118"	4.3 QMotion With Only 118" - 144"	System II Motor	EZ Charge Rechargeable	Auto-Wand Motor
Sheerweave 7450	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave Infinity 2 3% or 5%	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 60"	96" / 144"	98" / 110"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave Perf+ 2390	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	N/A	96" / 144"	N/A	N/A	96" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
SheerWeave Perf+ 2410	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	N/A	96" / 144"	N/A	N/A	96" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Spector	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	84" / 144"	84" / 144"	N/A	84" / 144"	N/A	N/A	84" / 120" 64	84" / 120" 64	84" / 96" 64
Spiral	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 110"	96" / 144"	102" / 144"	96" / 144"	102" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Strata	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	81" / 144"	81" / 144"	N/A	81" / 144"	N/A	N/A	81" / 120" 64	81" / 120" 64	81" / 96" 64
Strie	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 60"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
SuperWide	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	144" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
T Screen with KOOLBLACK Technology 3% or 5%	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 60"	96" / 144"	118" / 120"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	122" / 144"	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Tabago	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 90"	96" / 144"	110" / 110"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Tahiti	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	70" / 70"	N/A	70" / 144"	N/A	N/A	70" / 120" 64	70" / 120" 64	70" / 96" 64
Triad	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 50"	96" / 144"	118" / 100"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Tussah	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 130"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	96" / 144"	110" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Valencia	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Viking	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 120"	96" / 120"	118" / 120"	96" / 120"	118" / 120"	144" / 120"	102" / 120" 94	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Vision	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 80"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	96" / 144"	118" / 144"	N/A	102" / 120" 94	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Vista Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	N/A	96" / 90"	98" / 60"	96" / 144"	98" / 144"	N/A	98" / 120" 64	96" / 120" 64	96" / 96" 64
Vizela	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	94" / 144"	N/A	94" / 144"	N/A	N/A	94" / 120" 64	94" / 120" 64	94" / 96" 64
Wave	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 75"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Weave	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 60"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Willow	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 90"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 100" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Yellowstone	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 50"	72" / 144"	N/A	72" / 144"	N/A	N/A	72" / 120" 64	72" / 120" 64	72" / 96" 64
Zootime	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	86" / 60"	86" / 144"	N/A	86" / 144"	N/A	N/A	86" / 120" 64	86" / 120" 64	86" / 96" 64
	Minimum Width	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	15 1/2"	16"	22"	22"
	Minimum Height	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	28"

* Railroading this fabric results in a larger maximum width than the fabric width.
 QMotion Tube Sizes: For 15 1/2" to 96", 2" tube; For 96" to 118", 2.4" tube; For 118" - 144", 3.25" tube

Quick Reference

Genesis Window Shade Type and Design Options Cross Reference

Options Availability	Clutch System	Decorative Clutch	Sure-Lift	EZ Pull	Cordless EZ Lift	Spring Roller	Season-Vue	Top Down	Sky Light	Light Blockout	Notes
No Charge Options											
R Series Clutch Substitution	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	std	⊘	std	
Clutch Color Substitution	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
Bead Chain Sub/Custom Drop Length	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
Retractable Pull Cord with Tassel	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Hold Down Brackets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Reverse Roll	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Sewn in Hem	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	std	⊘	std	
Surcharge Options											
Small Cassette	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	2 On 1 Available - Surcharge
Large Cassette	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	2 On 1 Available - Surcharge
Board Mounted Shade w/ Fab Wr Val	✓	⊘	N/C	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	No Charge Option for Sure-Lift
Mixed Metals - Designer Accents	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	Cassette & Fascia Only - Surcharge
Satin Nickel Clutch & Bracket	SL only	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	SL 10 and SL 20 only
Exterior Cable Guide System	SL brckt	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	96" x 96" max shade size
Flat Fascia 3"	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	Adjustable 3" Bracket - Surcharge
Flat or Curved 4" Fascia	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	Adjustable 4" Bracket - Surcharge
Flat Fascia 5"	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	Dual Shade Bracket - Surcharge
Fabric Cover on Fascia	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
5" pocket	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	Gravity Lip Available - Surcharge
Surcharge - Valances & Cornices											
Stand Alone Fabric Wrapped Valance	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Top & Bottom Valance	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
4" or 7" Fabric Cornice	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Channel Panel Valance	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Majesty or Camelot Valance	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Surcharge - Bottom Hems											
Wood Bottom Hem	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	Two different heights
Decorative Hem-Gimp/Contrast	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Decorative Hem-Grommets	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Decorative Hem-Braid	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Surcharge - Other											
Stainless Steel / Colored Bead Chain	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
Magnetic Hold Down	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Galaxy 400 Spring Assist Clutch	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Tube Size Upgrade	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Flame Retardant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Antimicrobial	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Notes		OS Mount Only	fabric covered				SL Bracket				

Motorization Options . . . and More Options!					
Options Availability	Q Motion	System II	EZ Charge	Auto Wand	Notes
No Charge Options					
Reverse Roll	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Sewn in Hem	⊘	✓	✓	✓	
Wrapped Metal Hemline	Required	✓	✓	✓	
Surcharge Options					
Small Cassette	⊘	✓	✓	✓	
Large Cassette	⊘	✓	✓	✓	
Fascia	✓	✓	✓	⊘	
Mixed Metals Designer Accents	⊘	✓	✓	✓	Available whenever a Cassette or Fascia is used
Bd Mtd Fabric Wrapped Valance	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Single Channel Remote	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	
Multi Channel Remote	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wall Switch Control	✓	✓	✓	⊘	
Charger Unit	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	
6 Ft Micro USB Charger	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	
Bd Mtd Majesty Wood Valance	✓	✓	✓	✓	
App Interface	✓	✓	✓	⊘	
Home Automation Interface	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	

Quick Reference Genesis Screen Shades

For complete testing information, specifications and cleaning instructions for all fabrics, see Genesis Technical Specifications online.

- Filter and diffuse light while allowing a view to the outdoors.
- Minimize glare on interior electronics such as televisions and computer screens.
- Provide various levels of protection for indoor carpeting, artwork and furniture from fading.
- Reduce heat transmission, keeping interior temperatures cooler and reducing heating/cooling bills.
- The lighter the fabric color, the better the temperature control.
- Generally, the darker the fabric and the greater the openness factor, the clearer the view.
- The amount of UV ray blockage is the inverse of the fabric's openness factor.
- Exterior screens in a window may cause a moire effect when screen shades are installed.

Fabric Name	Openness	Fabric Width	Available Railroaded	Eco Certification	FR Rated	Fabric Composition
Brit	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	70% PVC, 30% Polyester
Deco Screen	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% Vinyl
Dimensions (3%)(aka M Screen)	3%	120"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% PVC
Dimensions (5%)(aka M Screen)	5%	120"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% PVC
Duo Vue	1%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	70% PVC, 30% Polyester
E Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	3%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% Vinyl
E Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	5%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% Vinyl
E Screen (3%)	3%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% PVC
E Screen (5%)	5%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% PVC
Economy Screen	7%	118"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	70% PVC, 30% Polyester
Lux Screen	3%	98"			NFPA 701	72% PVC, 28% Polyester
Net 3000	5%	118"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	27% Polyester, 73%PVC
Opulence	10%	118"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	25.3% Polyester, 74.7% Green PVC
S Screen Elements	4%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	33.6% Fiberglass / 59.6% Vinyl 6.8% Poly
S Screen Origins	4%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	33.6% Fiberglass / 59.6% Vinyl 6.8% Poly
SheerWeave 1000	25%	96"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	35% Fiberglass, 65% PVC on Fiberglass
SheerWeave 2000	5%	126"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	37% Fiberglass, 63% PVC on Fiberglass
SheerWeave 2390	5%	126"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	35% Fiberglass, 65% Vinyl on Fiberglass
SheerWeave 2410	3%	126"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	35% Fiberglass, 65% Vinyl on Fiberglass
SheerWeave 2500	1%	126"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	37% Fiberglass, 63% Vinyl on Fiberglass
SheerWeave 3000	14%	96"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	35% Fbrglss, 65% PVC, 31% Poly, 69% Vinyl on Poly
SheerWeave 4100	10%	98"	✓	Greenguard	NFPA 701	25% Polyester, 75% PVC on Polyester
SheerWeave 4400	3%	126"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	25% Polyester, 75% PVC on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Bamboo Brchbrk	10%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	28% Polyester, 72% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Bamboo Wheat	7%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	27.5% Polyester, 67% Vinyl on Polyester, 5.5% Acrylic
SheerWeave 5000 Bark Tigereye	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	27.5% Polyester, 67% Vinyl on Polyester, 5.5% Acrylic
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille Drftwd	5%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	49% Polyester, 51% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille Honey	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	49% Polyester, 51% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Chenille Mrshmw	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	49% Polyester, 51% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Hnyomb Nugget	10%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	26% Polyester, 68% Vinyl on Polyester, 6% Acrylic
SheerWeave 5000 Jute Parchment	1%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	49% Polyester, 51% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Linen Cinnamon	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	45% Polyester, 55% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Linen Cream	5%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	43% Polyester, 57% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Linen Cranberry	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	45% Polyester, 55% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Linen Fig	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	45% Polyester, 55% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Marble Sand	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	28% Polyester, 72% Vinyl on Polyester

Quick Reference Genesis Screen Shades

For complete testing information, specifications and cleaning instructions for all fabrics, see Genesis Technical Specifications online.

Fabric Name	Openness	Fabric Width	Available Railroaded	Eco Certification	FR Rated	Fabric Composition
SheerWeave 5000 Rattan Umber	7%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	27.5% Polyester, 67% Vinyl on Polyester, 5.5% Acrylic
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed Buckeye	5%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	37% Polyester, 63% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Tweed Oatmeal	5%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	37% Polyester, 64% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave 5000 Wicker Mshrm	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	27.5% Polyester, 67% Vinyl on Polyester, 5.5% Acrylic
SheerWeave 5000 Wicker Straw	3%	98"		Greenguard	CA 117	49% Polyester, 51% Vinyl on Polyester
SheerWeave Infinity 2 (3%)	3%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	100% TPO-20% TPO fiber yarn/80% TPO Coating/Yarn
SheerWeave Infinity 2 (5%)	5%	98"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	100% TPO-20% TPO fiber yarn/80% TPO Coating/Yarn
SheerWeave Perf+ 2390	5%	96"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	34% Fbrglss, 64% Vinyl on Fbrglss & 2% Alum Coating
SheerWeave Perf+ 2410	3%	96"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	34% Fbrglss, 64% Vinyl on Fbrglss & 2% Alum Coating
T Screen KOOLBLACK (3%)	3%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% Vinyl
T Screen KOOLBLACK (5%)	5%	122"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	36% Fiberglass, 64% Vinyl
Triad	3%	118"		Greenguard	NFPA 701	70% PVC, 30% Polyester
Vision	5%	118"		Oeko-tex 100	NFPA 701	30% Polyester, 70% PVC
Vista Screen	4%	98"		Oeko-tex 100	NFPA 701	4% vacuum aluminum layer, 28% Poly, 68% PVC

Clutch and Tube Sizes Genesis Window Shades

- Roller tube size (diameter) is determined based on shade width and length.
- Small Cassette, Large Cassette, Luxe Decorative Clutch and EZ Lift, EZ Pull, and Sure-Lift systems utilize a 1 1/2" aluminum tube.
- SL10, SL20, SL30 = Clutch (R8, R16, R24 with stationary idle end available upon request).
- We HIGHLY recommend upgrading to the G400 Spring Assist Clutch to for shade sizes shown in the area with gray shading.
- The G400 is a spring assist clutch and included on the shade sizes shown.
- Varying shade sizes in one room may require upgrading to a larger tube size on some shades to maintain a uniform appearance.
The tube upgrade surcharge applies to each shade that would normally use a smaller tube size. Tube upgrade surcharges are on [page 23](#).

Shade Width Up To:		54"	72"	96"	109"	133"	144"	168"	174"	192"
Shade Height Up To:	48"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	60"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	70"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	72"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	78"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	SL30 - 3 1/4"
	84"	SL10 - 1"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"
	96"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL10 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"
	108"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"
	120"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 1 3/8"	SL20 - 2"	SL30 - 2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 2 1/2"	SL30 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"	G400 - 3 1/4"

Size Standards

Genesis Flat Roman Shades

		Cord Lock/ Clutch system	Multiple Blinds Cord/Clutch	TLC with CareRING	Top Down Bottom Up	Arch Top/ Angle Top	Flat Arch	Flat Angle	System II Motorization
Adele	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Aedan	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	79" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	79" / 96" 50
Beatty - Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Berber Slub	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Boho	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	94" / 96"	N/A	N/A	60" / 48"	94" / 96" 50
Cabos	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Cayman	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Charmed	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	96" / 96" 50
Dakota	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	90" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	90" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	90" / 96" 50
Dallas	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Dimensions	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
E Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
E Screen KoolBlack	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Fedora	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Flutter	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	96" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Garbo	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	96" / 96" 50
Grasscloth	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Hanji	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	94" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	94" / 96" 50
Hombre	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Homespun	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	79" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	79" / 96" 50
Jackson	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Keilani	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Kendo	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	94" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	94" / 96" 50
Lizzy	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	86" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	86" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	86" / 96" 50
Long Bay	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	98" / 96" 50
Loretta	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Lucinda	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Lux Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Mindoro	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	96" / 96" 50
Mystic	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	96" / 96" 50
Net 3000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Origami	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Persia	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Reserved	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	94" / 96"	N/A	N/A	N/A	94" / 96" 50
Rocky Mountain-Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	70" / 120"	192" / 120"	70" / 84"	70" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	70" / 96" 50
Rollie-Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	79" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Safari	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Shantung	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	79" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	79" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	79" / 96" 50
Minimum Width		11"/15" or 24**	11"/15" or 24"/shade*	18 1/2" **	24"	16" Arch/24" Angle	16"	12"	16"
Minimum Height		24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	8"	12"	24"

*Quick Lift Clutch is 15", Traditional Clutch is 24"

** For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

Size Standards Genesis Flat Roman Shades

		Cord Lock/ Clutch system	Multiple Blinds Cord/Clutch	TLC with CareRING	Top Down Bottom Up	Arch Top/ Angle Top	Flat Arch	Flat Angle	System II Motorization
SheerWeave 1000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	84" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	84" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
SheerWeave 2000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
SheerWeave 2390	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
SheerWeave 2410	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
SheerWeave 2500	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
SheerWeave 3000	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	96" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	96" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Sheerweave 7450	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Spiral	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	96" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Strie - Serged Edge	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
T Screen with KOOLBLACK	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	96" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Tabago	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Tahiti	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	70" / 120"	192" / 120"	70" / 84"	70" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	70" / 96" 50
Vision	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Vista Screen	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	98" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	98" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	96" / 96" 50
Vizela	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	94" / 120"	192" / 120"	78" / 84"	94" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	94" / 96" 50
Wave	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Weave	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	N/A	N/A	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Willow	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	60" / 108"	60" / 30"	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Yellowstone	Max Width / Max Height Max Area (sq ft.)	72" / 120"	192" / 120"	72" / 84"	72" / 96"	N/A	N/A	60" / 48"	72" / 96" 50
Minimum Width		11"/15" or 24"**	11"/15" or 24"/shade*	18 1/2" **	24"	16" Arch/24" Angle	16"	12"	16"
Minimum Height		24"	24"	24"	24"	24"	8"	12"	24"

*Quick Lift Clutch is 15", Traditional Clutch is 24"

** For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.

Genesis Flat Roman Shades Design Options Cross Reference

Options Availability	Cord Lock	Quick Lift Clutch	Traditional Clutch	Top Down Bottom Up	CareRING Cordless	Angle or Arch Top	Arch	System II	Notes
No Charge Options									
Contemporary Style	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
Turned Headrail - Traditional Style	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	
Turned Headrail - Contemporary Style	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Hold Down Brackets	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Optional Cord Lengths	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Optional Bead Chain Drops	⊘	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	⊘	⊘	
Surcharge Options									
Two -on-One Headrail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	Surcharge per shade - Min width 16"
Three-on-One Headrail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	✓	Surcharge per shade - Min width 16"
Gimp on Bottom - Winchester 112	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	Fabric Dependent
Valance Length Addition of 6"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	✓	
Lining - Tahiti & Yellowstone	✓	✓	✓	✓ w/ banding	✓	✓	⊘	✓*	Brass Rings show on lining
Banding - Dakota, Tahiti & Yellowstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	Hold Down Brackets not available
Flame Retardant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Antimicrobial	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Notes				No Clutch		No Clutch			

* Light Filtering Lining max area is 54 sq. ft.
Room Darkening Lining max area is 48 sq. ft.

Size Standards - Genesis Panel Track

	Maximum Width	Maximum Height Cord Draw	Maximum Height Wand Draw	Minimum Height Cord Draw	Minimum Height Wand Draw
All Panel Track Shades	192"	144"	96"	39"	24"

Pricing Genesis Window Shades

Price Chart A		▶ Economy Screen (118")												
WINDOW SHADES														
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	118"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$80	89	100	109	122	133	144	158	200	238	267	313	356
	48"	84	96	109	122	138	153	167	182	227	253	289	342	389
	60"	93	107	122	131	147	167	184	198	247	273	318	367	429
	72"	98	113	129	144	164	182	198	218	280	318	360	402	473
	84"	118	129	144	160	176	193	216	236	329	360	382	431	522
	96"	122	138	158	176	189	213	236	253	360	389	420	473	580
	108"	127	144	167	184	202	227	249	271	380	433	473	511	633
120"	133	158	180	198	218	240	264	289	407	464	509	556	684	

Price Chart 1		▶ Fiber-Lucent (72" RR up to 120")						▶ Viking (TFR) (72" RR up to 120")						
WINDOW SHADES		▶ Katrina (98")						▶ Vision (118")						
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$89	98	111	120	136	149	162	173	224	264	296	347	393
	48"	93	107	120	133	153	171	184	200	249	284	320	382	433
	60"	102	118	133	147	164	182	202	222	273	304	351	404	476
	72"	109	124	144	162	180	200	222	240	309	351	398	449	527
	84"	129	144	162	176	193	218	238	262	367	398	427	478	580
	96"	136	153	173	193	213	236	262	284	398	433	462	527	644
	108"	142	162	182	202	227	249	276	300	422	480	527	571	702
120"	149	173	198	222	240	267	293	320	453	516	564	613	760	

Price Chart 2		▶ Boucle (72")				▶ Net 3000 (118" RR)				▶ Serene (98")								
WINDOW SHADES		▶ Moire (72")				▶ No-Lite Fiberglass (72" RR)				▶ SheerWeave 1000 (96")								
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$102	113	124	144	164	176	187	198	258	296	329	382	438	496	564	636	724
	48"	107	122	142	158	180	198	218	231	291	316	356	422	487	551	631	716	811
	60"	124	138	158	171	211	222	233	244	313	342	391	449	533	587	653	720	816
	72"	127	147	169	184	229	240	251	269	358	391	447	496	587	647	713	778	882
	84"	147	164	182	204	244	262	276	289	422	447	478	524	647	711	789	862	973
	96"	162	184	213	233	273	291	307	316	458	487	520	578	718	751	833	898	1000
	108"	173	196	224	247	296	333	338	342	487	538	589	624	782	824	878	947	1051
120"	180	202	231	258	307	347	351	356	502	553	607	649	811	884	918	991	1100	

Cassette, Fascia and Lift System Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)

	WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"	
Small Cassette		\$44	51	56	64	71	78	84	91	96	102	116	127						
Large Cassette		62	73	82	93	102	111	122	131	142	151	171	189	209					
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Cassette		47	56	60	64	69	73	78	84	89	93	100	107	111					
Sure Lift		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38								
EZ Pull Switch		102	109	113	118	122	127	133	142	151	158								
EZ Lift Cordless		93	98	102	109	111	116	120	124										
Top Down		27	29	31	33	36	51	56	58	60	62								
Season-View		31	33	36	38	40	42	44	47	49	51	56	58	60	62	64	67	69	
3" Flat Fascia		29	33	36	38	42	44	47	51	53	56	62	For Front Fascia w/ Back Fascia						
4" Flat or Curved Fascia		44	49	53	58	64	71	76	80	84	89	98	107	116	use price x 2				
5" Flat Front Fascia (Single or Dual)		116	124	131	142	149	158	164	171	180	187	204	220	236	251	269	284	309	
5" Flat Front & Back Fascia		131	147	160	173	187	202	216	229	242	256	282	309	338	364	391	420	458	
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Fascia		60	69	73	80	84	91	96	107	113	118	131	144	162					
Fabric Cover on Fascia Front		13	16	18	18	20	20	22	22	24	24	27	29	33	38	42	47	49	
5" Contract Pocket		153	169	187	204	222	240	256	276	291	309	344	378	413	449	484	518	571	
5" Contract Pocket Gravity Lip		22	27	31	33	38	42	47	51	53	58	69	76	84	93	100	109	120	
Bd Mtd Shade w/ Fab Wrapped Valance		107	111	118	124	133	160	176	189	211	236	256							

The value shown in parentheses is the maximum width that a non-railroaded shade can be made. RR indicates railroading available.

Valance, Cornices, Hemline, Tube Upgrade and other Options are on [pages 23 to 24](#); Motorization is on [page 25](#).

Pricing Genesis Window Shades

Price Chart 3 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Charmed (110")				▶ Opulence (118")				▶ SheerWeave 2390 (126" RR)								
		▶ Dimensions 3% & 5% (120")				▶ Princeton (78")				▶ SheerWeave 3000 (96")								
		▶ E Screen 3% & 5% (122")				▶ SheerWeave 2000 (126" RR)				▶ SheerWeave 4100 (98" RR)								
		▶ Long Bay (110")																
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$109	122	138	153	180	196	213	222	289	331	369	436	496	560	638	720	820
	48"	120	133	151	169	200	222	238	256	324	353	396	480	544	618	707	800	907
	60"	136	151	169	182	231	244	262	273	351	384	433	516	600	660	736	809	918
	72"	147	164	182	204	251	269	284	298	398	436	493	571	649	716	789	860	976
	84"	160	180	202	227	273	293	304	322	469	498	529	600	682	751	833	909	1027
	96"	187	211	233	256	302	324	342	353	513	540	582	660	767	802	891	960	1069
	108"	198	224	249	276	333	358	376	389	547	596	653	716	831	876	933	1007	1118
120"	224	251	284	309	364	387	407	422	593	642	702	780	956	1042	1082	1167	1296	

Price Chart 4 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Duo Vue (98")				▶ Lux Screen (98")				▶ Seto 6000 (110")				▶ SheerWeave 7450 (118")				
		▶ Flutter (96")				▶ Pearlescent (78" RR)				▶ SheerWeave 2410 (126" RR)				▶ Spiral (102")				
		▶ Garbo (110")				▶ Rocky Mountain (70")				▶ SheerWeave 4400 (126")				▶ Triad (118")				
		▶ Linen (78")				▶ Seto 5000 (110")				▶ SheerWeave 5000 (98")				▶ Yellowstone (72")				
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$127	144	164	180	216	229	242	256	324	382	427	502	573	633	716	793	876
	48"	138	160	180	200	238	258	280	298	358	402	453	553	633	702	800	882	996
	60"	162	180	200	222	280	296	309	327	400	438	491	598	691	740	833	893	1013
	72"	176	196	222	244	302	324	340	358	440	480	558	662	751	802	893	956	1080
	84"	193	220	244	273	331	351	371	389	520	547	598	700	831	840	920	1000	1138
	96"	224	251	284	309	369	389	407	429	564	596	658	796	927	953	1069	1153	1289
	108"	249	276	304	333	402	427	449	471	602	653	733	864	1002	1042	1127	1216	1347
120"	284	316	349	378	444	469	491	513	651	700	778	947	1064	1147	1240	1338	1482	

Cassette, Fascia and Lift System Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)

	WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"	
Small Cassette		\$44	51	56	64	71	78	84	91	96	102	116	127						
Large Cassette		62	73	82	93	102	111	122	131	142	151	171	189	209					
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Cassette		47	56	60	64	69	73	78	84	89	93	100	107	111					
Sure Lift		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38								
EZ Pull Switch		102	109	113	118	122	127	133	142	151	158								
EZ Lift Cordless		93	98	102	109	111	116	120	124										
Top Down		27	29	31	33	36	51	56	58	60	62								
Season-View		31	33	36	38	40	42	44	47	49	51	56	58	60	62	64	67	69	
3" Flat Fascia		29	33	36	38	42	44	47	51	53	56	62							
4" Flat or Curved Fascia		44	49	53	58	64	71	76	80	84	89	98	107	116					
5" Flat Front Fascia (Single or Dual)		116	124	131	142	149	158	164	171	180	187	204	220	236	251	269	284	309	
5" Flat Front & Back Fascia		131	147	160	173	187	202	216	229	242	256	282	309	338	364	391	420	458	
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Fascia		60	69	73	80	84	91	96	107	113	118	131	144	162					
Fabric Cover on Fascia Front		13	16	18	18	20	20	22	22	24	24	27	29	33	38	42	47	49	
5" Contract Pocket		153	169	187	204	222	240	256	276	291	309	344	378	413	449	484	518	571	
5" Contract Pocket Gravity Lip		22	27	31	33	38	42	47	51	53	58	69	76	84	93	100	109	120	
Bd Mtd Shade w/ Fab Wrapped Valance		107	111	118	124	133	160	176	189	211	236	256							

The value shown in parentheses is the maximum width that a non-railroaded shade can be made. RR indicates railroading available.

Valance, Cornices, Hemline, Tube Upgrade and other Options are on [pages 23 to 24](#); Motorization is on [page 25](#).

Pricing Genesis Window Shades

Price Chart 5 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Adele (110")			▶ Keilani (108")			▶ Origami (108")			▶ SheerWeave 2500 (126" RR)							
		▶ Cabos (108")			▶ Light-Vue (72" RR)			▶ Persia (110")			▶ T Screen KOOLBLACK 3% (122")							
		▶ Cayman (110")			▶ Loretta (72")			▶ Petticoat (110")			▶ T Screen KOOLBLACK 5% (122")							
		▶ Deco Screen (98")			▶ Lucinda (72")			▶ S Screen Elements (122")										
		▶ Homespun (79")			▶ Mystic (108")			▶ S Screen Origins (122")										
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$147	167	187	211	242	262	280	296	349	418	464	549	616	680	769	858	947
	48"	160	182	211	233	269	293	320	342	387	438	489	602	687	769	864	953	1078
	60"	187	211	233	256	313	336	356	376	431	471	529	649	747	798	902	978	1104
	72"	196	227	256	287	342	369	389	411	473	516	600	718	813	864	967	1040	1173
	84"	218	249	287	320	378	402	427	449	558	589	644	767	898	904	991	1082	1227
	96"	258	293	329	360	424	449	471	493	607	642	709	864	1016	1042	1164	1260	1404
	108"	289	320	353	389	464	493	520	542	649	704	787	940	1082	1144	1227	1329	1467
120"	351	378	404	431	509	536	562	591	702	749	833	1013	1151	1233	1324	1436	1584	

Warning: When Light-Vue is railroaded the horizontal seam will be significantly darker than the rest of the shade. Light-Vue must be handled with gloves since skin oil is absorbed.

Price Chart 6 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Aedan (79")			▶ Fedora (72")			▶ Luminescence (94")			▶ SheerWeave 7400 (118")							
		▶ Beatty (72")			▶ Grasscloth (72")			▶ Mindoro (108")			▶ Strie (72")							
		▶ Berber Slub (72")			▶ Harper (115")			▶ Mystic Eclipse (110")			▶ SuperWide (106" RR)							
		▶ Boho (94")			▶ Highland (118")			▶ Palm Beach (118")			▶ Tabago (110")							
		▶ Brit (98")			▶ Hombre (72")			▶ Rollie (79" RR)			▶ Tussah (110")							
		▶ Dakota (90")			▶ Jackson (72")			▶ Safari (72")			▶ Weave (72")							
		▶ Dallas (72")			▶ Lexie (110")			▶ Sedona (110")			▶ Willow (72")							
		▶ E Screen KOOLBLACK 3% (122")			▶ Lizzy (86")			▶ Shantung (79")			▶ Seclusion (120" RR)							
		▶ E Screen KOOLBLACK 5% (122")			▶ Long Bay Blackout (106")													
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$162	187	218	242	287	302	322	338	400	464	529	613	682	749	853	947	1042
	48"	180	211	240	273	316	342	369	393	444	498	553	673	764	847	953	1060	1184
	60"	202	236	269	300	369	391	409	431	498	547	596	722	829	876	991	1087	1216
	72"	222	256	296	336	402	429	451	473	547	607	669	800	900	953	1064	1144	1289
	84"	240	284	329	371	444	469	491	513	647	678	716	853	991	1013	1104	1204	1353
	96"	293	333	378	424	496	522	542	564	702	740	789	969	1118	1164	1282	1391	1542
	108"	316	360	407	456	547	576	598	624	747	807	871	1042	1202	1247	1371	1489	1651
120"	389	429	469	507	598	600	629	680	809	862	924	1118	1267	1309	1440	1562	1733	

Cassette, Fascia and Lift System Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)

	WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
Small Cassette		\$44	51	56	64	71	78	84	91	96	102	116	127					
Large Cassette		62	73	82	93	102	111	122	131	142	151	171	189	209				
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Cassette		47	56	60	64	69	73	78	84	89	93	100	107	111				
Sure Lift		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38							
EZ Pull Switch		102	109	113	118	122	127	133	142	151	158							
EZ Lift Cordless		93	98	102	109	111	116	120	124									
Top Down		27	29	31	33	36	51	56	58	60	62							
Season-Vue		31	33	36	38	40	42	44	47	49	51	56	58	60	62	64	67	69
3" Flat Fascia		29	33	36	38	42	44	47	51	53	56	62						For Front Fascia w/ Back Fascia
4" Flat or Curved Fascia		44	49	53	58	64	71	76	80	84	89	98	107	116				use price x 2
5" Flat Front Fascia (Single or Dual)		116	124	131	142	149	158	164	171	180	187	204	220	236	251	269	284	309
5" Flat Front & Back Fascia		131	147	160	173	187	202	216	229	242	256	282	309	338	364	391	420	458
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Fascia		60	69	73	80	84	91	96	107	113	118	131	144	162				
Fabric Cover on Fascia Front		13	16	18	18	20	20	22	22	24	24	27	29	33	38	42	47	49
5" Contract Pocket		153	169	187	204	222	240	256	276	291	309	344	378	413	449	484	518	571
5" Contract Pocket Gravity Lip		22	27	31	33	38	42	47	51	53	58	69	76	84	93	100	109	120
Bd Mtd Shade w/ Fab Wrapped Valance		107	111	118	124	133	160	176	189	211	236	256						

The value shown in parentheses is the maximum width that a non-railroaded shade can be made. RR indicates railroaded available.

Valance, Cornices, Hemline, Tube Upgrade and other Options are on [pages 23 to 24](#); Motorization is on [page 25](#).

Pricing

Genesis Window Shades

Price Chart 7 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Hanji (94")				▶ SW 7000 (118" RR)				▶ Vista Screen (98")								
		▶ Kendo (94")				▶ SW Infinity 2 3% & 5% (98")				▶ Wave (72")								
		▶ Lindley (72")				▶ Spector (84")				▶ Zootime (86")								
		▶ Reserved (94")																
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$187	218	247	282	331	351	369	387	458	529	607	678	751	833	940	1042	1153
	48"	200	240	282	322	371	398	427	453	516	564	644	756	856	953	1071	1191	1329
	60"	236	273	316	356	436	458	478	500	580	613	691	809	927	991	1116	1220	1364
	72"	251	300	351	400	480	507	531	553	642	691	780	900	1011	1071	1200	1287	1449
	84"	284	336	391	447	509	533	558	604	729	751	833	956	1116	1142	1242	1353	1529
	96"	338	393	451	509	596	618	647	667	780	831	916	1091	1224	1273	1311	1411	1602
	108"	367	427	489	549	660	687	713	738	867	904	1013	1164	1309	1362	1402	1509	1713
120"	458	507	558	609	720	749	780	804	940	991	1076	1253	1391	1447	1489	1604	1820	

Price Chart 8 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Strata (81")				▶ Valencia (94")				▶ Vizela (94")								
		▶ Tahiti (70")																
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$193	229	269	307	349	369	389	407	482	558	644	718	798	876	996	1096	1216
	48"	216	256	302	351	396	400	431	482	542	602	684	802	913	1016	1142	1267	1416
	60"	247	293	353	411	469	493	516	538	600	662	742	867	996	1064	1202	1313	1467
	72"	271	324	389	453	520	544	573	596	669	742	840	967	1087	1149	1284	1378	1553
	84"	302	360	433	507	576	600	629	653	749	809	898	1024	1204	1222	1336	1456	1640
	96"	364	424	496	571	642	667	698	720	811	891	984						
	108"	391	456	540	627	711	740	771	796	887	973	1089						
120"	491	542	618	700	778	807	842	867	969	1064	1156							

Price Chart 9 WINDOW SHADES		▶ Pacifica (110")				▶ SW Performance + 2390 (96")				▶ SW Performance + 2410 (96")								
WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$249	307	369	429	489	531	576	613	653	773	898	1000	1096	1207	1367	1507	1671
	48"	280	347	418	487	556	598	642	682	729	842	953	1064	1253	1393	1564	1738	1947
	60"	313	396	482	573	656	700	740	784	818	929	1042	1162	1364	1464	1647	1802	2016
	72"	338	436	533	633	729	780	831	876	936	1058	1178	1320	1489	1576	1767	1893	2136
	84"	387	491	596	702	802	860	918	976	1027	1144	1260	1409	1656	1680	1833	1996	2251
	96"	473	580	687	798	904	958	1013	1069	1120	1251	1378						
	108"	496	618	747	873	1009	1064	1122	1180	1229	1382	1529						
120"	616	738	860	984	1104	1164	1227	1289	1349	1484	1622							

Cassette, Fascia and Lift System Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)

	WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
Small Cassette		\$44	51	56	64	71	78	84	91	96	102	116	127					
Large Cassette		62	73	82	93	102	111	122	131	142	151	171	189	209				
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Cassette		47	56	60	64	69	73	78	84	89	93	100	107	111				
Sure Lift		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38							
EZ Pull Switch		102	109	113	118	122	127	133	142	151	158							
EZ Lift Cordless		93	98	102	109	111	116	120	124									
Top Down		27	29	31	33	36	51	56	58	60	62							
Season-View		31	33	36	38	40	42	44	47	49	51	56	58	60	62	64	67	69
3" Flat Fascia		29	33	36	38	42	44	47	51	53	56	62						For Front Fascia w/ Back Fascia
4" Flat or Curved Fascia		44	49	53	58	64	71	76	80	84	89	98	107	116				use price x 2
5" Flat Front Fascia (Single or Dual)		116	124	131	142	149	158	164	171	180	187	204	220	236	251	269	284	309
5" Flat Front & Back Fascia		131	147	160	173	187	202	216	229	242	256	282	309	338	364	391	420	458
Mixed Metals Designer Accents-Fascia		60	69	73	80	84	91	96	107	113	118	131	144	162				
Fabric Cover on Fascia Front		13	16	18	18	20	20	22	22	24	24	27	29	33	38	42	47	49
5" Contract Pocket		153	169	187	204	222	240	256	276	291	309	344	378	413	449	484	518	571
5" Contract Pocket Gravity Lip		22	27	31	33	38	42	47	51	53	58	69	76	84	93	100	109	120
Bd Mtd Shade w/ Fab Wrapped Valance		107	111	118	124	133	160	176	189	211	236	256						

The value shown in parentheses is the maximum width that a non-railroded shade can be made. RR indicates railroding available.

Valance, Cornices, Hemline, Tube Upgrade and other Options are on [pages 23 to 24](#); Motorization is on [page 25](#).

Pricing

Genesis Window Shades Options & Surcharges

Valance and Cornice **Surcharges** (add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"
Price Charts 1 to 4: Top & Bottom Rod Valance	\$102	111	120	131	164	180	198	218	231	249	267			
Price Charts 5 to 9: Top & Bottom Rod Valance	113	127	144	158	204	227	244	267	287	304	327			
Price Charts 1 to 4: 4" or 7" Fabric Cornice	202	216	227	238	273	298	324	347	396	447	491			
Price Charts 5 to 9: 4" or 7" Fabric Cornice	218	236	256	276	313	338	360	384	449	502	560			
Channel Panel Valance	40	42	44	47	49	51	56	58	60	62				
Majesty or Camelot Wood Valance	89	96	107	116	136	147	158	167	178	189	220	247	273	293
Stand Alone Fabric Wrapped Valance	107	111	118	124	133	160	176	189	211	236	256			

For Fabric Cornices: 3 1/2" projection standard; 5 1/2" projection no charge; Other projections can be requested for a \$69 per cornice surcharge.

Pricing for a Fabric Wrapped Valance on a shade is shown in the Cassette, Fascia and Lift System Surcharges.

For more information on Valances and Cornice Options, see [page 53-54](#).

Hemline **Surcharges** (add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	174"
Wood Bottom Hem	\$44	47	49	51	56	58	62	69									
Decorative Hem - Gimp/Contrast	47	49	56	60	73	76	80	82	87	100	116	122	131	142	153	164	176
Decorative Hem Grommets	56	64	76	80	91	100	109	116	122	131	151	162	173	187	202	216	229
Decorative Hem - Braid	102	118	131	144	173	187	202	218	236	251	293	316	340	360	391	422	449

To price a second row of Decorative Gimp or Braid, add the Decorative Hem surcharge again.

Wood Bottom Hem and Decorative Hems are not available on shades with Wrapped Aluminum Hemline.

Decorative Braids are only available on a straight sewn hemline and are shown in the Genesis sample book.

For more information on Hemline Options, see [page 55](#).

Tube Upgrade **Surcharges** (add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"
1 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	\$13	13	16	18	18	20	20	20	22	22	22	24	24			
2" Tube Size Upgrade	20	22	22	24	27	29	29	31	33	36	36	38				
2 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade	42	47	49	51	53	53	56	56	58	60	62	69	69	71		
3 1/4" Tube Size Upgrade	91	96	102	107	118	122	124	129	138	144	160	173	178	191	136	144

When multiple shades in one room necessitate that the roller tube size be changed to the largest tube size within the room, then the Tube Upgrade surcharge is applied to all shades that would normally use a smaller tube size.

Light Blockout System **Surcharge** (add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	108"	120"
36"	\$256	273	293	329	353	376	396	424	444	478	509	669
48"	291	307	324	360	382	404	431	451	476	509	544	700
60"	324	342	364	396	422	444	464	491	509	544	582	738
72"	364	376	389	424	449	471	493	516	540	576	607	760
84"	384	400	422	453	478	500	524	547	573	604	638	796
96"	420	438	451	487	507	533	556	580	600	638	673	829
108"	447	464	482	516	540	564	587	611	633	667	704	858
120"	480	498	516	553	576	580	624	642	669	704	738	893

Genesis Skylight **Surcharges**

- Skylight System \$100 per shade
- Extension Pole (75-1252-00) \$52 per pole

Genesis Arch **Surcharges** - see [page 30](#) for Genesis Roman Arch Surcharges

Pricing

Genesis Window Shades Options & Surcharges

Other Options and **Surcharges** (add to standard rectangular price)

Stainless Steel Bead Chain	Add \$18 per shade
Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)	Add \$29 per shade
Magnetic Hold Down	Add \$20 per shade
Luxe Decorative Clutch (OS wall mount only)	Add \$87 per shade
Satin Nickel Decorative SL Clutch & Bracket Cover	Add \$11.20 per shade
Galaxy 400 Spring Assist Clutch	Add \$138 per shade
2-on-1 for Cassette (Max. width 156")	Price as two separate shades and add \$44
Dual Shade Bracket (IS mount only)	Price as two separate shades and add \$51
Adjustable 3" Fascia Bracket	Add \$4.30 per shade
Adjustable 4" Fascia Bracket	Add \$4.70 per shade
Season-Vue Exterior Cable Guide	Add \$76 per shade
Galaxy Clutch Upgrade	Add \$27 per shade
Palladian Shelf - Finished	\$25.60 per lineal foot
Palladian Shelf - Unfinished	\$21.20 per lineal foot
FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating	Call for quote

GENESIS WINDOW SHADE DECORATIVE PULLS - PULLS ARE NOT ATTACHED WHEN SHIPPED!!!

Clear Plastic Hem Grip (Standard with sewn in hem on custom shades, Item 1000A-530170)



No Charge

Eyelet (must specify)

Eyelet with Rayon Ring Pull with 12" cord (White 1000A-530330 or Ivory 1000A-530315)



No Charge

No Charge

3" Colonial Tassel with 8" cord and Eyelet (White 10000-530095 or Ivory 10000-530097)

If Higbee button is desired, order separately



\$6.30 each

Plastic Higbee Button - Specify color (White 1000A-520010 or Ivory 1000A-520025)



No Charge

Decorative Accents - Braids and Pulls

The Decorative Pulls shown below are photographed in the 2014 Genesis sample book.

Decorative Accents pulls are shipped with a metal knotholder for attachment to the shade hemline.

Specify knotholder color: Brushed Aluminum (60-1185-065) or Antique Brass (60-1185-042).

Carpet decorative pull (1 7/8" Diameter) - Slate (1178-800), Wax (1178-900)



\$48.30 each

Charleston decorative pull (1 1/2" Diameter) - Taffeta (3112-799), Mink (3112-216)



\$45.80 each

Leather decorative pull (1" Diameter, 2 1/2" Tall) - Black (4212-048), Brown (4212-128), Cream (4212-235)



\$108.30 each

**ALL PULLS ARE SHIPPED SEPARATELY TO AVOID SHIPPING DAMAGE.
ALL PULLS ARE DESIGNED FOR SEWN HEMLINE WITH A WOOD SLAT.**

Pricing

Genesis - Battery Motorization Surcharges

QMotion Motorization Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)													
	WIDTH TO:	36"	48"	60"	72"	84"	118"	144"					
QMotion Motor - Genesis Window Shades		\$ 704	727	749	771	818	840	1111					
Fascia or Valance Surcharges													
	WIDTH TO:	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"	118"	144"
QMotion Flat Fascia		\$58	64	69	76	82	87	93	100	104	118	140	169
QMotion Fabric Covered Fascia		80	91	96	100	109	118	127	136	149	164	191	213
Bd Mtd Fabric Wrapped Valance or Majesty Wood Valance		100	109	116	122	144	162	176	191	218	236	262	
Controls and Accessories													
Remote - Single Channel, 5 Button	\$71	Qrelay	171						Single Channel Wall Station Adapter			7	
Remote - Single Channel, 5 Button USB Timer	138	Qconnect	740						MCR Wall Station Adapter			16	
Remote - Multichannel	138	Qsync	704						Single Wall Plate for single channel & multi channel			11	
							Double Wall Plate for single channel & multi channel				16		

System II Motorization Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)		
Radio Frequency 12V Motor Assembly - Genesis Window Shades & Roman Shades (Reloadable Battery Wand, Lithium Batteries, Mounting Clips)		\$478
Radio Frequency 12V Motor Assembly - Genesis Window Shades & Roman Shades (RF Receiver, Mounting Clips, Solar Pack)		\$598
Controls and Accessories		
	Item#	Surcharge
Single Channel Telis RF Transmitter (White), per transmitter	1810632	\$ 96
Single Channel Telis RF Transmitter (Black,Silver), per transmitter	1810639 (Silver), 1810650 (Black)	\$ 149
Five Channel Telis RF Transmitter (White), per transmitter	1810633	\$ 122
Five Channel Telis RF Transmitter (Black,Silver), per transmitter	1810641 (Silver), 1810652 (Black)	\$ 178
Sixteen Channel Telis RF Transmitter (White), per transmitter	1811081	\$ 478
Sixteen Channel Telis RF Transmitter (Silver), per transmitter	1811082	\$ 507
Single Channel Decoflex Wall Switch (White, Ivory)	1810897 (White), 1810898 (Ivory)	\$ 242
Single Channel Decoflex Wall Switch (Black)	1810899 (Black)	\$ 278
Five Channel Decoflex Wall Switch (White, Ivory)	1810813 (White), 1810814 (Ivory)	\$ 251
Five Channel Decoflex Wall Switch (Black)	1810830 (Black)	\$ 293
Solar Pack Wand Kit	9019034	\$ 211
Charger Kit - Plug In for Solar Pack	9015781	\$ 122
24" Extension Cable for Solar Pack	9016374	\$ 13
48" Extension Cable for Solar Pack	9016726	\$ 16
12V DC Transformer with 10' Cord	1822445	\$ 216
4' Extension Wire for Battery Pack	9016736	\$ 22
8' Extension Wire for Battery Pack	9018624	\$ 24
MyLink	1811264	\$ 389

EZ Charge Lithium Rechargeable Motorization Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)		
	Item#	Surcharge
EZ Charge Rechargeable Motorization Version 2.0 - Genesis Window Shades		\$ 265
Charger - One Charger required per order - sold separately	MTDCB-CHARGE	\$ 39
15 Channel Remote Control - One Remote required per order - sold separately	MTRF-REM-15NL	\$ 78
5 Channel Surface Mount Switch - sold separately	MTRF-WS5-FLUSH	\$ 60
Pulse App Interface - ARC Wifi to 433 - 2 way RF Bridge Kit - sold separately	MTRF-WIFIBRD	\$ 312

Auto-Wand Motorization Surcharge (add to standard rectangular price)	
Battery Operated Wand Control Motorization for window shades (any width) - Version 2.0	\$149
6' Micro USB Charger - sold separately	\$ 20

Pricing Genesis Shade Masterpieces

Select MP Price Group 1

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$189	249	291	344
	48"	211	271	322	384
	60"	227	291	340	400
	72"	249	327	378	
	84"	280	356	411	
	96"	322	404	471	
	108"	362	453	527	
	120"	407	509	593	

Select MP Price Group 5

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$207	267	327	380
	48"	236	296	371	433
	60"	258	322	400	460
	72"	284	362	451	
	84"	322	398	498	
	96"	371	453	569	
	108"	416	507	636	
	120"	467	569	716	

Select MP Price Group 9

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$227	287	367	420
	48"	262	322	422	484
	60"	289	353	464	524
	72"	324	402	531	
	84"	369	444	589	
	96"	422	504	673	
	108"	476	567	753	
	120"	531	633	844	

Select MP Price Group 2

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$193	253	298	351
	48"	216	276	329	391
	60"	231	296	349	409
	72"	256	333	391	
	84"	287	362	427	
	96"	329	411	487	
	108"	371	462	544	
	120"	416	518	613	

Select MP Price Group 6

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$213	273	338	391
	48"	242	302	384	447
	60"	264	329	416	476
	72"	296	373	471	
	84"	333	409	520	
	96"	384	467	596	
	108"	431	522	667	
	120"	482	584	747	

Select MP Price Group 10

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$231	291	376	429
	48"	269	329	436	498
	60"	298	362	482	542
	72"	333	411	549	
	84"	380	456	611	
	96"	436	518	700	
	108"	489	580	782	
	120"	549	651	878	

Select MP Price Group 3

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$196	256	302	356
	48"	220	280	338	400
	60"	238	302	360	420
	72"	260	338	402	
	84"	293	369	440	
	96"	338	420	504	
	108"	380	471	562	
	120"	427	529	633	

Select MP Price Group 7

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$218	278	347	400
	48"	249	309	398	460
	60"	273	338	433	493
	72"	304	382	491	
	84"	344	420	542	
	96"	398	480	622	
	108"	447	538	696	
	120"	500	602	780	

Select MP Price Group 11

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$238	298	387	440
	48"	276	336	449	511
	60"	307	371	498	558
	72"	344	422	569	
	84"	391	467	633	
	96"	449	531	727	
	108"	504	596	813	
	120"	564	667	911	

Select MP Price Group 4

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$202	262	318	371
	48"	229	289	358	420
	60"	249	313	384	444
	72"	276	353	433	
	84"	311	387	476	
	96"	358	440	542	
	108"	402	493	607	
	120"	451	553	682	

Select MP Price Group 8

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$222	282	358	411
	48"	256	316	409	471
	60"	282	347	449	509
	72"	316	393	511	
	84"	358	433	567	
	96"	409	491	647	
	108"	460	551	724	
	120"	516	618	813	

Select MP Price Group 12

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$242	302	396	449
	48"	282	342	462	524
	60"	313	378	513	573
	72"	353	431	589	
	84"	402	478	658	
	96"	462	544	751	
	108"	520	611	842	
	120"	580	682	942	

Pricing

Genesis Shade Masterpieces

Select MP Price Group 13

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$247	307	407	460
	48"	289	349	476	538
	60"	322	387	531	591
	72"	364	442	609	
	84"	413	489	680	
	96"	476	558	778	
	108"	533	624	871	
	120"	598	700	976	

Select MP Price Group 16

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$273	333	460	513
	48"	324	384	547	609
	60"	367	431	620	680
	72"	418	496	716	
	84"	476	551	804	
	96"	547	629	922	
	108"	616	707	1033	
	120"	687	789	1156	

Select MP Price Group 19

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$329	389	571	624
	48"	398	458	696	758
	60"	460	524	807	867
	72"	529	607	940	
	84"	607	682	1067	
	96"	696	778	1220	
	108"	782	873	1369	
	120"	873	976	1529	

Select MP Price Group 14

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$253	313	420	473
	48"	298	358	496	558
	60"	336	400	556	616
	72"	378	456	638	
	84"	431	507	713	
	96"	496	578	818	
	108"	556	647	916	
	120"	622	724	1024	

Select MP Price Group 17

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$287	347	484	538
	48"	340	400	580	642
	60"	387	451	660	720
	72"	442	520	764	
	84"	504	580	862	
	96"	580	662	987	
	108"	651	742	1107	
	120"	727	829	1236	

Select MP Price Group 20

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$353	413	620	673
	48"	431	491	762	824
	60"	502	567	889	949
	72"	578	656	1038	
	84"	664	740	1182	
	96"	762	844	1351	
	108"	856	947	1516	
	120"	956	1058	1693	

Select MP Price Group 15

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$264	324	440	493
	48"	311	371	520	582
	60"	351	416	587	647
	72"	398	476	678	
	84"	453	529	760	
	96"	520	602	869	
	108"	584	676	973	
	120"	653	756	1089	

Select MP Price Group 18

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$304	364	522	576
	48"	367	427	631	693
	60"	420	484	727	787
	72"	480	558	842	
	84"	551	627	953	
	96"	631	713	1091	
	108"	709	800	1222	
	120"	793	896	1367	

COM Window Shades

WIDTH TO:		35"	53"	71"	96"
WINDOW HEIGHT TO:	36"	\$182	242	278	331
	48"	202	262	304	367
	60"	229	298	338	389
	72"	249	331	373	
	84"	276	356	400	
96"	304	387	438		

Cassette and Fascia Surcharges
(add to std rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"
Large Cassette (Max. height 84")		\$62	73	82	93	102	111	122	131	142	151	171
4" Flat Fascia (Max. height 96")		44	49	53	58	64	71	76	80	84	89	98

Hemline Surcharges
(add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"
Wood Bottom Hem		\$44	47	49	51	56	58	62	69			
Decorative Hem - Gimp/Contrast		47	49	56	60	73	76	80	82	87	100	116
Decorative Hem - Grommets		56	64	76	80	91	100	109	116	122	131	151

To price a second row of Decorative Gimp, add the Decorative Hem surcharge again.

Tube Upgrade Surcharges
(add to standard rectangular price)

WIDTH TO:		30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	96"
1 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade		\$13	16	18	18	20	20	20	22	22	22	24
2" Tube Size Upgrade		20	22	22	24	27	29	29	31	33	36	36
2 1/2" Tube Size Upgrade		42	47	49	51	53	53	56	56	58	60	62
3 1/4" Tube Size Upgrade		91	96	102	107	118	122	124	129	138	144	160

Pricing

Genesis Flat Roman Shades

Price Chart 1		▶ Vision (98")				
FLAT ROMAN						
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$273	389	473	558	613
	60" Flat	309	451	553	633	698
	72" Flat	387	553	691	807	889
	84" Flat	431	613	769	900	980
	96" Flat	476	687	849	998	1096
	108" Flat	522	749	933	1098	1207
	120" Flat	560	813	1011	1184	1300

Price Chart 2		▶ Net 3000 (98")		▶ SheerWeave 1000 (96")		
FLAT ROMAN						
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$293	420	511	600	662
	60" Flat	333	487	596	682	747
	72" Flat	418	596	742	871	958
	84" Flat	462	662	831	969	1060
	96" Flat	516	740	918	1078	1180
	108" Flat	560	807	1007	1182	1300
	120" Flat	602	882	1093	1280	1407

Price Chart 3		▶ Charmed (98")			▶ SheerWeave 2000 (98")	
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Dimensions 3% & 5% (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ E Screen 3% & 5% (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Long Bay (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ SheerWeave 2390 (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ SheerWeave 3000 (96")				
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$309	440	544	640	709
	60" Flat	364	520	640	733	800
	72" Flat	438	629	793	933	1024
	84" Flat	489	707	889	1040	1133
	96" Flat	536	778	984	1156	1267
	108" Flat	584	844	1080	1271	1398
	120" Flat	636	918	1173	1378	1509

Price Chart 4		▶ Flutter (96")			▶ SheerWeave 2410 (98")	
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Garbo (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Lux Screen (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Rocky Mountain (70")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ SheerWeave 7450 (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Spiral (98")				
FLAT ROMAN		▶ Yellowstone (72")				
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$336	491	616	722	796
	60" Flat	391	562	722	833	918
	72" Flat	489	673	907	1058	1164
	84" Flat	544	756	1007	1167	1282
	96" Flat	596	829	1116	1311	1436
	108" Flat	653	907	1218	1436	1587
	120" Flat	713	976	1333	1558	1722
Yellowstone Flat Lining		136	176	198	N/A	N/A

Pricing

Genesis Flat Roman Shades

Price Chart 5 FLAT ROMAN		▶ Adele (98")		▶ Keilani (98")		▶ Origami (98")	
		▶ Cabos (98")		▶ Loretta (72")		▶ Persia (98")	
		▶ Cayman (98")		▶ Lucinda (72")		▶ SheerWeave 2500 (98")	
		▶ Homespun (79")		▶ Mystic (98")		▶ T Screen KOOLBLACK (98")	
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"	
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$364	538	669	744	829	
	60" Flat	418	640	787	853	947	
	72" Flat	516	780	980	1093	1213	
	84" Flat	578	882	1080	1204	1333	
	96" Flat	624	962	1231	1340	1489	
	108" Flat	684	1020	1364	1473	1638	
	120" Flat	738	1149	1387	1598	1776	

Price Chart 6 FLAT ROMAN		▶ Aedan (79")		▶ Fedora (72")		▶ Safari (72")	
		▶ Beatty (72")		▶ Grasscloth(72")		▶ Shantung (79")	
		▶ Berber Slub (72")		▶ Hombre (72")		▶ Strie (72")	
		▶ Boho (94")		▶ Jackson (72")		▶ Tabago (98")	
		▶ Dakota (90")		▶ Lizzy (86")		▶ Weave (72")	
		▶ Dallas (72")		▶ Mindoro (98")		▶ Willow (72")	
		▶ E Screen KOOLBLACK (98")		▶ Rollie (79")			
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"	
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$373	547	673	784	867	
	60" Flat	422	642	789	911	1000	
	72" Flat	524	782	984	1149	1264	
	84" Flat	584	884	1133	1271	1402	
	96" Flat	636	998	1262	1418	1560	
	108" Flat	696	1098	1389	1560	1718	
	120" Flat	742	1151	1438	1680	1849	

Price Chart 7 FLAT ROMAN		▶ Hanji (94")		▶ Vista Screen (98")		
		▶ Kendo (94")		▶ Wave (72")		
		▶ Reserved (94")				
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$387	598	727	789	876
	60" Flat	449	709	822	947	1007
	72" Flat	549	858	1060	1184	1313
	84" Flat	609	956	1173	1331	1467
	96" Flat	676	1056	1287	1464	1598
	108" Flat	744	1171	1411	1620	1798
	120" Flat	811	1273	1491	1713	1884

Price Chart 8 FLAT ROMAN		▶ Tahiti (70")		▶ Vizela (94")		
WIDTH TO:		36"	54"	78"	84"	94"
FINISHED LENGTH	48" Flat	\$393	611	742	856	938
	60" Flat	460	722	842	980	1080
	72" Flat	562	876	1089	1220	1340
	84" Flat	627	980	1209	1389	1531
	96" Flat	698	1082	1322	1507	1658
	108" Flat	767	1204	1438	1678	1853
	120" Flat	833	1304	1533	1744	1918
Tahiti Flat Lining		136	176	198	N/A	N/A

Pricing

Flat Roman Shades Options & Surcharges

Roman Shade Width Based Surcharges (add to standard rectangular price)					
WIDTH TO:	36"	54"	78"	84"	98"
Quick Lift or Traditional Clutch System (2" headrail only)	No Charge - Quick Lift Clutch Recommended				
Top Down/Bottom Up	\$80	118	124	136	151
Extra 6" Valance Height	33	40	44	49	62
Gimp on Bottom of Shade or Valance	62	87	118	124	144

CareRING Cordless Surcharge (add to standard rectangular price)							
WIDTH TO:	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"	72"	78"
	\$65	69	73	78	85	100	107

Roman Shade Design Options and Surcharges (add to shade price)	
Stainless Steel Bead Chain	Add \$18 per shade
Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)	Add \$29 per shade
Two-on-One Headrail	Add \$67 to separate shade prices
Three-on-One Headrail	Add \$91 to separate shade prices
Solid Banding-Dakota, Tahiti & Yellowstone-2 Edges	Add \$182
Solid Banding-Dakota, Tahiti & Yellowstone-3 or 4 Edges	Add \$238
Angle Top / Arch Top Shade	Add \$269
Palladian Shelf - Finished	\$25.60 per lineal foot
Palladian Shelf - Unfinished	\$21.20 per lineal foot
FR Coating or Antimicrobial Coating	Call for quote

Roman Arch or Angle Surcharges (add to price at highest height and widest width)					
Standard Arch or Angle	\$140				
WIDTH TO:	36"	48"	60"	72"	84"
Framed Arch or Angle	\$500	584	667	749	836
Routed Framed Arch or Angle	687	769	851	936	1018

Pricing Genesis Panel Track Shades

For Panel Track, wand control option is available to 96" length;
cord control option is available to 144" length

CHART 1		PANEL TRACK												▶ Fiber-Lucent ▶ Net 3000 ▶ Princeton
WIDTH		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
HEIGHT	48"	\$304	353	396	447	480	673	722	787	836	993	1056	1111	1173
	60"	316	371	418	469	511	713	762	831	884	1047	1111	1171	1236
	72"	336	396	447	498	544	747	802	869	922	1098	1167	1227	1302
	84"	356	411	464	520	576	784	847	911	973	1151	1224	1282	1360
	96"	371	431	489	553	609	822	887	958	1020	1204	1276	1349	1422
	108"	389	453	511	578	642	853	920	1000	1069	1253	1333	1409	1484
	120"	407	473	540	609	662	893	960	1044	1113	1309	1391	1462	1553
	144"	444	513	584	658	729	967	1044	1131	1211	1409	1502	1580	1671

CHART 2		PANEL TRACK												▶ Charmed ▶ Dimensions 3% ▶ Dimensions 5% ▶ Garbo	▶ Long Bay ▶ Opulence ▶ SheerWeave 2000 ▶ SheerWeave 2390	▶ SheerWeave 3000 ▶ SheerWeave 4100 ▶ Triad
WIDTH		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"		
HEIGHT	48"	\$353	407	460	516	573	773	840	909	967	1140	1216	1282	1353		
	60"	376	438	500	560	616	833	898	971	1040	1222	1298	1371	1451		
	72"	402	471	533	600	662	891	962	1040	1113	1300	1389	1464	1544		
	84"	431	509	576	644	711	949	1022	1107	1184	1384	1473	1556	1642		
	96"	456	536	607	684	764	1007	1087	1176	1258	1467	1558	1644	1740		
	108"	482	573	651	731	807	1062	1147	1244	1333	1544	1644	1736	1840		
	120"	511	600	682	773	858	1118	1211	1309	1402	1627	1733	1831	1933		
	144"	562	660	762	860	958	1229	1333	1449	1547	1789	1904	2018	2133		

CHART 3		PANEL TRACK												▶ Duo Vue ▶ Lux Screen ▶ Mystic	▶ Persia ▶ SheerWeave 2410 ▶ SheerWeave 4400	▶ SheerWeave 5000 ▶ SheerWeave 7450 ▶ Spiral
WIDTH		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"		
HEIGHT	48"	\$378	444	509	573	627	844	913	987	1058	1236	1316	1389	1471		
	60"	418	487	553	624	684	918	989	1071	1147	1340	1429	1507	1593		
	72"	451	524	598	673	747	989	1069	1156	1236	1449	1536	1624	1718		
	84"	482	564	651	729	811	1062	1147	1244	1333	1547	1644	1740	1840		
	96"	516	607	698	784	869	1133	1227	1329	1424	1644	1758	1851	1967		
	108"	549	651	736	842	927	1200	1300	1413	1520	1749	1869	1973	2089		
	120"	582	684	784	893	991	1271	1382	1496	1604	1851	1976	2089	2216		
	144"	651	769	882	1007	1116	1416	1536	1671	1793	2058	2193	2329	2458		

Valance Surcharges (add to Panel Track price)														
WIDTH		48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Artisan Valance		\$44	56	64	73	82	89	98	107	116				
Camelot or Majesty Wood Valance		120	142	171	189	220	242	271	296	373	402	440	464	487

A Window Shade Cornice is available for Panel Track.
Price the Genesis Window Shade Cornice pricing on page 23 using the Window Shade price group.

Pricing

Genesis Panel Track Shades

For Panel Track, wand control option is available to 96" length;
cord control option is available to 144" length

CHART	PANEL TRACK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Adele <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Grasscloth <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Rocky Mountain <li style="width: 25%;">▶ T Screen with KOOLBLACK 3% <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Cayman <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Hombre <li style="width: 25%;">▶ S Screen Elements <li style="width: 25%;">▶ T Screen with KOOLBLACK 5% <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Dallas <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Homespun <li style="width: 25%;">▶ S Screen Origins <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Willow <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Deco Screen <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Loretta <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Shantung <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Yellowstone <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Fedora <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Lucinda <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave 2500 												
		WIDTH	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"
HEIGHT	48"	\$429	500	564	640	709	936	1018	1098	1176	1373	1464	1544	1636
	60"	469	553	627	711	784	1036	1118	1211	1296	1507	1602	1696	1793
	72"	513	602	684	778	862	1122	1218	1322	1413	1640	1747	1844	1953
	84"	556	656	747	853	938	1218	1316	1431	1533	1776	1891	1996	2111
	96"	598	709	811	918	1022	1309	1420	1540	1651	1902	2031	2147	2273
	108"	640	762	869	989	1098	1402	1522	1651	1776	2036	2171	2298	2436
	120"	682	811	927	1062	1180	1489	1624	1764	1891	2171	2309	2449	2593
	144"	769	916	1058	1198	1338	1678	1829	1980	2127	2438	2596	2751	2909

CHART	PANEL TRACK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Aedan <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Hanji <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Reserved <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Spector <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Beatty <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Harper <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Rollie <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Strie <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Berber Slub <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Jackson <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Sedona <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Vista Screen <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Boho <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Lizzy <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave 7000 <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Wave <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Brit <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Long Bay Blackout <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave 7400 <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Weave <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Dakota <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Mystic Eclipse 												
		WIDTH	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"
HEIGHT	48"	\$576	680	773	882	984	1260	1364	1484	1591	1838	1960	2071	2187
	60"	653	771	887	1007	1118	1424	1544	1678	1800	2071	2204	2333	2464
	72"	727	860	991	1131	1258	1587	1724	1871	2009	2302	2456	2600	2751
	84"	802	958	1098	1249	1398	1747	1900	2067	2222	2533	2704	2860	3031
	96"	871	1042	1207	1373	1533	1904	2082	2256	2429	2771	2953	3124	3309
	108"	953	1138	1313	1491	1673	2076	2256	2453	2642	3002	3198	3393	3593
	120"	1024	1229	1420	1622	1813	2233	2438	2647	2851	3236	3451	3656	3876
	144"	1180	1411	1636	1864	2089	2558	2793	3033	3267	3704	3949	4184	4431

CHART	PANEL TRACK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave Infinity 2 3% <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave Performance + 2410 <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave Infinity 2 5% <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Valencia <li style="width: 25%;">▶ SheerWeave Performance +2390 <li style="width: 25%;">▶ Vizela 												
		WIDTH	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"
HEIGHT	48"	\$727	833	927	1040	1140	1516	1624	1747	1853	2187	2311	2436	2560
	60"	820	938	1060	1182	1296	1702	1831	1967	2091	2458	2602	2738	2873
	72"	918	1060	1184	1322	1453	1898	2036	2184	2331	2724	2893	3033	3189
	84"	1018	1171	1309	1464	1602	2087	2238	2404	2562	3002	3171	3333	3500
	96"	1113	1282	1436	1598	1764	2282	2449	2624	2796	3269	3456	3633	3822
	108"	1211	1393	1562	1744	1920	2462	2651	2851	3031	3538	3742	3931	4127
	120"	1302	1502	1689	1889	2076	2660	2858	3069	3267	3811	4024	4229	4447
	144"	1496	1724	1938	2167	2387	3042	3269	3507	3731	4351	4596	4831	5076

Valance Surcharges		(add to Panel Track price)											
WIDTH	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	132"	144"	156"	168"	180"	192"
Artisan Valance	\$44	56	64	73	82	89	98	107	116				
Camelot or Majesty Wood Valance	120	142	171	189	220	242	271	296	373	402	440	464	487

A Window Shade Cornice is available for Panel Track.
Price the Genesis Window Shade Cornice pricing on [page 23](#) using the Window Shade price group.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with Clutch

Product Features - SL Series Standard

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Operated with continuous bead chain loop.
- Hooked clutch and spring pin-end for easy installation.
- Nylon fiberglass filled construction for quieter performance and added durability.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Wrapped metal hem bar.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop, bottom rail and end caps.
- Color coordinated bracket covers for OS mount shades to match clutch color.



SL Series - Inside Mount



SL Series - Outside Mount

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth		
- SL Series	1" Tube	2 5/16"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3"
	All other	2 7/16"
- Small Cassette	All Tubes	1 3/8"
- Large Cassette	All Tubes	1 1/4"
- 3", 4", 5" Fascia	All Tubes	7/8"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount		
-SL Series	1" Tube	2 5/16"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3 11/16"
	All other	2 3/4"
- Small Cassette	All Tubes	3 5/8"
- Large Cassette	All Tubes	4 7/16"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	3 1/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	4 1/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	5 1/8"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Min Mounting Depth - Side Mount		
- SL Series	All tubes	3/4"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface		
- SL Series	All tubes	2 1/4"
- Small /Large Cassette	All Tubes	1" / 1 3/8"
- 3" Fascia / 4" Fascia	All Tubes	1 7/8" / 3 7/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	4 7/8"

For R Series Mounting Requirements, see [page 57](#).

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Clutch - SL Series: -1/8"
 - Clutch - R Series: - 3/16"
 - Small Cassette: - 1/8"
 - Large Cassette: - 1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - Clutch - SL Series: + 1 1/8"
 - Clutch - R Series: + 1 3/16"
 - Small Cassette: + 1 1/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - R Series Clutch Substitution (Vanilla, Black)
 - Clutch Color Substitution
 - Reverse Roll - Maximum height 96"
 - Sewn In Hem
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Small or Large Cassette
 - Fascia - 3" Flat, 4" Flat, 4" Curved, 5" Flat, 5" Pocket
 - Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
 - Galaxy 400 Spring Assist Clutch
 - Wood or Decorative Bottom Hem
 - Satin Nickel Clutch & Bracket Cover
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Dual Shade Bracket - Max. width 103" - Max. height 96", IS only
 - 2-on-1 Headrail - Cassette only - Max. width 156"
 - Tube Size Upgrade
 - Magnetic Hold Down Brackets
- Motorization
 - Auto-Wand Motorization - See [page 50](#)
 - EZ Charge Motorization - See [page 49](#)
 - Somfy Battery Operated Motorization - See [page 47-48](#)
 - QMotion Battery Operated Motorization - See [page 45-46](#)



R Series Clutch Roller shown with Reverse Roll

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Decorative Pulls not available on wrapped metal hem.
- SL Clutch brackets are universal for inside mount, outside mount, ceiling mount, standard or reverse roll shades.

Caution

- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap. The shade fabric on reverse roll shades does not roll up as tightly as a regular roll shade. Avoid using stiff and heavy fabrics on reverse roll shades.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with Decorative Clutch Systems

Luxe™ Decorative Clutch

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Decorative clutch with enhanced internal springs for smoother operation.
- Satin Nickel or Vintage Brass finish.
- Outside Mount only.
- Operated with coordinating continuous metal bead chain loop.
- Brackets are heavy duty cast and machined metal.
- Unique twist pin-end eases installation.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Uses 1 1/2" aluminum tube.



Luxe Clutch

Mounting Requirements

- | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|
| • Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface | | |
| - Luxe | 1 1/2" tube | 2 1/4" |

Finished Dimensions

- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - All systems: + 1 3/8"

Size Standards

- Maximum Height: 96".
- Maximum Width: 103" or fabric width - see [pages 6 to 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - Reverse Roll
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Wood or Decorative Bottom Hem
 - Magnetic Hold Down Brackets

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Decorative Pulls not available on wrapped metal hem.

Caution

- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap. The shade fabric on reverse roll shades does not roll up as tightly as a regular roll shade. Avoid using stiff and heavy fabrics on reverse roll shades.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades - Sure-Lift Retractable Pull System

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Includes clear wand with ring.
- Uses 1 1/2" aluminum tube.
- Fabric Covered Cassette available in colors: White, Vanilla, Bronze, and Brushed Nickel.
- Color-coordinated end cap, bottom rail and brackets.



Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets

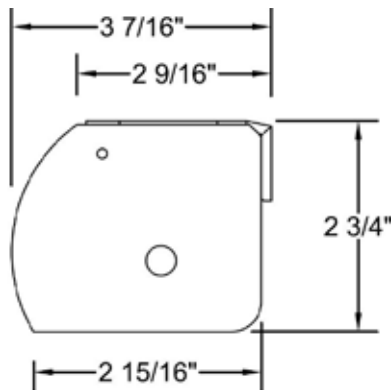
Wand Length

Shade Length	Wand
Up to 18"	12"
18 1/16" - 30"	18"
30 1/16" - 42"	24"
Over 42"	32"

* Optional pull cord length is 1/2 the shade length

Mounting Requirements

- Inside Mount (IB)
 - Minimum Mounting Depth: 2"
 - Mounting Depth, Flush mount: 3 7/16"



Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IB)
 - Cassette: -1/8"
 - Shade Height: -1/8"
 - Fabric Width: -1 7/16"
- Outside Mount (OB)
 - Cassette: Ordered Width
 - Shade Height: Ordered Height
 - Fabric Width: -1 5/16"
- Light Gaps
 - Inside Mount (IB) - Includes 1/16" for IB
 - ♦ Control Side: -1 1/16"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side: -3/8"
 - Outside Mount (OB)
 - ♦ Control Side: -1"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side: -5/16"

Options

- No Charge
 - Retractable pull cord with tassel
 - Extension Brackets
 - Spacer Blocks
 - Magnetic Hold Downs
 - Hardware Color Substitution
 - Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
- Surcharge
 - Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette - See [page 53](#)
 - Wood or Decorative Bottom Hem

Ordering Notes

- Wand cannot be more than 32 inches in length.
- Only available with Sure-Lift cassette but will coordinate with Small Cassette in same room situations. (Black and Sierra Tan not available)
- **Exclusions:** 2-on-1 headrail, Genesis Tahiti.

Shade Operation

To lower the shade simply pull the wand straight down an inch, release, and the shade will lower. To raise shade, pull wand straight down. Allow cord to retract completely between each stroke.

Caution

- When operating the retractable cord with the tassel option, be careful not to let go of the cord at the bottom of the pulled position to prevent the cord from snapping back.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with EZ Pull

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Allows the shade to operate two different ways using a switch roller.
- Pulling on the bottom of the shade lowers the shade.
- Pulling on the back of the bead chain lowers the shade like a regular clutch system.
- Pulling on the front of the bead chain raises the shade
- White Raceway headrail with 1 1/2" aluminum tube.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Wrapped metal hem bar.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop, bottom rail and end caps.



EZ Pull Inside Mount



EZ Pull Outside Mount

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth	
- EZ Pull	1 3/8"
- Large Cassette	1 1/4"
There is a VISIBLE light gap at the top on inside mount shades with the EZ Pull system, therefore the addition of a valance, cassette or cornice is STRONGLY advised.	
• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount	
- EZ Pull	2 7/8"
- Large Cassette	4 7/16"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface	
- EZ Pull	1"
- Large Cassette	1 3/8"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - EZ Pull: - 1/8"
 - EZ Pull with Large Cassette: - 1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - EZ Pull: + 1"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - Reverse Roll - Max. height 96"
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Large Cassette
 - Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette - [See page 53](#)
 - Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
 - Decorative Bottom Hem
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Small Cassette; Wood Bottom Hem; Fabrics Cayman, Flutter, Garbo, Jackson, Long Bay Blackout, Luminescence, Pacifica, Persia, Reserved, Sedona, SheerWeave 4100, Tahiti, Vizela and Weave. Decorative Pulls not available on wrapped metal hem.

Caution

- There is a VISIBLE light gap at the top on inside mount shades with an EZ Pull system, therefore the addition of a valance, cassette or cornice is STRONGLY advised.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with EZ Lift



Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Speed reducer so shade will lift slowly.
- Shade can be stopped at any height.
- White Raceway headrail with 1 1/2" aluminum tube.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Wrapped metal hem bar.
- Tension can be adjusted to increase or decrease speed
- Top limit can be set so hem bar height can be adjusted.
- No operating cords, superior child safe solution.



EZ Lift Inside Mount



EZ Lift Outside Mount

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth

- EZ Lift: 2"
- Small Cassette 1 3/8"
- Large Cassette 1 1/4"

There is a VISIBLE light gap at the top on inside mount shades with the EZ Lift system, therefore the addition of a valance, cassette or cornice is STRONGLY advised.

• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount

- EZ Lift 2 1/2"
- Small Cassette 3 5/8"
- Large Cassette 4 7/16"

• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface

- EZ Lift: 1"
- Small Cassette 1"
- Large Cassette 1 3/8"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - EZ Lift: -1/8"
 - EZ Lift with Small Cassette: - 1/8"
 - EZ Lift with Large Cassette: - 1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - EZ Lift: + 3/4"
 - Small Cassette: + 1 1/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2" shades are available up to 56" long.

For width 26 5/8" to 78" shades are available up to 84" long.

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets

Options

- No Charge
 - Reverse Roll
Max. width 72"; Max. height 96"
 - Hold Down Brackets
- Surcharge
 - Small Cassette
 - Large Cassette (Required after 72" height)
 - Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette - See [page 53](#)
 - Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
 - Decorative Bottom Hem

Ordering Notes

- Uses White RaceWay Headrail up to 72" height; Large Cassette needed after 72" height.
- Exclusions: Wood Bottom Hem; Battery Operated Motorization; 2-on-1 Headrail; Fabrics Cayman, Flutter, Garbo, Jackson, Long Bay Blackout, Luminescence, Pacifica, Persia, Reserved, Sedona, SheerWeave 4100, Tahiti, Vizela and Weave. Decorative Pulls not available on wrapped metal hem.

Caution

- There is a VISIBLE light gap at the top on inside mount shades with an EZ Lift system, therefore the addition of a valance, cassette or cornice is STRONGLY advised.
- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap. The shade fabric on reverse roll shades does not roll up as tightly as a regular roll shade. Avoid using stiff and heavy fabrics on reverse roll shades.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with Spring Roller

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Metal spring roller for smooth, reliable operation.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Wrapped metal hem bar.



Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets

Options

- No Charge
 - Reverse Roll
Max. width 72"; Max. height 96"
 - Hold Down Brackets
 - Wood Rollers
- Surcharge
 - Decorative Bottom Hem
 - Tube Size Upgrade



Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth		
- Ceiling	1" Tube	2"
	1 3/8" Tube	2 3/8"
	1 3/4" Tube	2 1/2"
- Wall	1" Tube	1 1/2"
	1 3/8" Tube	1 7/8"
	1 3/4" Tube	3/4"
- Flush	1" Tube	3"
	1 3/8" Tube	3 3/8"
	1 3/4" Tube	3 11/16"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface		
	1" Tube	2 1/4"
	1 3/8" Tube	2 1/4"
	1 3/4" Tube	2 1/4"

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Wood Bottom Hem; Battery Operated Motorization, 2-on-1 Headrail; Fabrics Light-Vue, Luminescence and Tahiti; Decorative Pulls not available on wrapped metal hem.

Caution

- Outside mount reverse roll shades project out at least 1 1/2" from the wall causing a larger light gap. The shade fabric on reverse roll shades does not roll up as tightly as a regular roll shade. Avoid using stiff and heavy fabrics on reverse roll shades.

Finished Dimensions

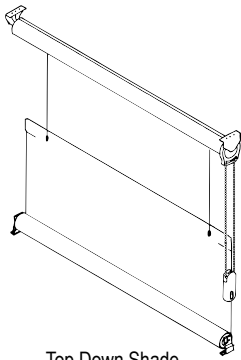
- Inside Mount (IS): -1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM) for 1" or 1 3/8" tube: + 1 1/8"
- Cloth Measure (CM) for 1 3/4" tube: + 1 3/8"

Product Information

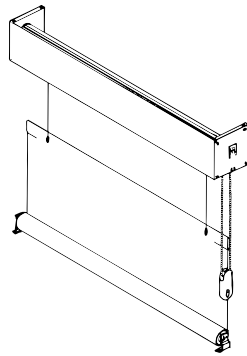
Genesis Top Down Window Shades

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Allows the shade to retract from the top to the bottom to allow light in the top portion of a window.
- R Series Clutch operating system at the top of the shade.
- Constant spring tension spring roller at bottom of the shade.
- Fabric comes off the back of the roller.
- Pulling on the clutch bead chain loop raises the shade.
- Wood slat moving rail with grommets guides the movement of the shade.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop.



Top Down Shade with exposed roller



Top Down Shade with Recommended Optional Fascia

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth		
- R Series	1" Tube	1 3/4"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3 1/4"
	All other	2 3/4"
- 3", 4", 5" Fascia	All Tubes	7/8"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount		
- R Series	1" Tube	2"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3 3/4"
	All other	2 3/4"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	3 1/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	4 1/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	5 1/8"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface		
- R Series	1" tube	1 1/2"
- R Series	All other	2 1/2"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	1 7/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	3 7/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	4 7/8"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS): -3/16"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM): +1"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - Clutch Color Substitution (Black, Vanilla)
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Fascia - 3" Flat, 4" Flat, 4" Curved
 - Mixed Metals Designer Accents on Fascia (see [page 53](#))
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Tube Size Upgrade

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Small Cassette, Large Cassette, 5" Flat Fascia, 5" Contract Pocket, 2-on-1 Headrail, Reverse Roll, Decorative Hems, Decorative Pulls, Battery Operated Motorization; Light-View, Luminescence.
- R Clutch brackets are specific to left or right side of shade.

Caution

- Thicker fabrics may require extension brackets to accept the fabric roll up.
- Ordering a Fascia is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. If Top Down shade is ordered without a fascia the roller tube is left exposed on the top of the window (see image below).



Product Information

Genesis Season-Vue Window Shades



Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Designed for use in enclosed patios, porches and lanais.
- Certain Genesis shade fabrics are available for use as a Season-Vue shade. See [pages 4-5](#) for availability.
- SL Exterior clutch shade with aluminum roller and stainless steel spring components in the clutch.
- Zinc-plated steel brackets with coating provide extra protection for screened-in applications.
- Wrapped metal hem bar adds weight and stability.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop, bottom hem and end caps.

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth		
- SL Series	1" Tube	2 5/16"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3"
	All other	2 7/16"
- 3", 4", 5" Fascia: 7/8"		
• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount		
- SL Series	1" Tube	2 5/16"
	2 1/2", 3 1/4" Tube	3 11/16"
	All other	2 3/4"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	3 1/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	4 1/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	5 1/8"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth - Wall Mount		
- SL Series	All Tubes	3/4"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface		
- SL Series	All tubes	2 1/4"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	1 7/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	3 7/8"
- 5" Fascia	All Tubes	4 7/8"

For R Series Mounting Requirements, see [page 57](#).

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS):
 - Clutch - SL Series: - 1/8"
 - Clutch - R Series: - 3/16"
 - Large Cassette: - 1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - Clutch - SL Series: + 1 1/8"
 - Clutch - R Series: + 1 3/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"

Size Standards

Season Vue shades with a clutch system can be made up to 144" wide based upon the fabric width and railroading availability. See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#) for Season-Vue shades made with a Large Cassette or Fascia system.

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - R Series Season-Vue Clutch Substitution (Black, Vanilla)
 - SL Clutch Color Substitution (Black, White)
 - Heat sealed bottom hem with a white metal bar inserted (N/A on certain fabrics - see [page 55](#))
 - Reverse Roll
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Exterior Cable Guide System (OS Mount only / SL Clutch only) (96" x 96" maximum shade size)
See [page 41](#) for full description.
 - Large Cassette - Maximum width 120"
 - Fascia - 3" Flat, 4" Flat, 4" Curved and 5" Flat
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Magnetic Hold Down Brackets
 - 2-on-1 Headrail
 - Tube Size Upgrade

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Decorative Hems, Small Cassette, Battery Operated Motorization. Decorative Pulls with a wrapped metal hem bar.
- **Dealer must specify Season-Vue shade at the beginning of the shade order.**
- To price, add the shade price to the Season-Vue surcharge.
- SL Clutch brackets are universal for inside mount, outside mount, ceiling mount, standard or reverse roll shades.
- Fascia brackets utilize an end plate.

Caution

- Wind Advisory: Because these shades are exposed to some environmental elements, such as wind, it is advisable to roll up the shades when there are windy conditions.

Product Information

Genesis Season-Vue with Exterior Cable Guide System



Product Features

- Available as an option, a cable guide system designed for Genesis Season-Vue shades.
- Designed for use in enclosed patios, porches and lanais.
- Outside Mount only.
- SL Exterior clutch shade with aluminum roller and stainless steel spring components in the clutch.
- SL Clutch, if fascia option is not ordered.
- Certain Genesis shade fabrics are available for use as a Season-Vue shade. See [pages 4-5](#) for availability.
- Zinc-plated steel brackets with coating provide extra protection for screened-in applications.
- Bottom Bar allows steel cable to move shade vertically with minimal swaying.
- Tie down anchor for the cable guide is white.



Size Standards

Maximum Shade Size: 96" wide (or fabric width) x 96" length.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Tie Down Anchors (White)

Options

- No Charge
 - SL Clutch Color Substitution (Black, White)
- Surcharge
 - Exterior Cable Guide System (required)
 - Fascia - 3" Flat, 4" Flat, or 4" Curved (using R Series brackets) (see picture to right)
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Tube Size Upgrade



Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Decorative Hems, Small Cassette, 5" Fascia, Battery Operated Motorization. Decorative Pulls with a wrapped metal hem bar.
- **Dealer must specify Season-Vue shade at the beginning of the shade order.**
- To price, add the shade price to the Season-Vue surcharge and then add the Exterior Cable Guide surcharge.
- Fascia brackets utilize an end plate.

Caution

- Wind Advisory: Because these shades are exposed to some environmental elements, such as wind, it is advisable to roll up the shades when there are windy conditions.

Mounting Requirements

• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface

- SL Series	All tubes	2 1/4"
- 3" Fascia	All Tubes	1 7/8"
- 4" Fascia	All Tubes	3 7/8"

Finished Dimensions

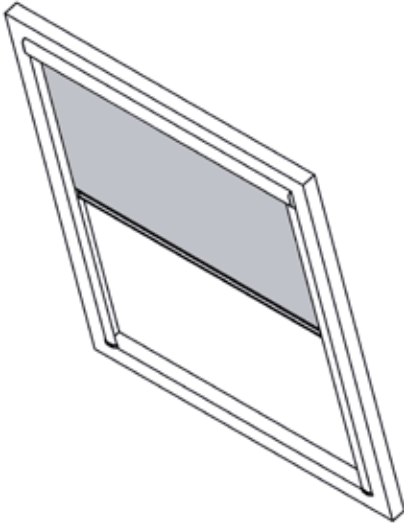
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM)
 - Clutch - SL Series: + 1 1/8"
 - Clutch - R Series: + 1 3/16"

Product Information

Genesis Skylight Window Shades

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- See [pages 6-9](#) for availability.
- Inside Mount only.
- Reverse Roll only.
- Manual operation.
- Optional Extension Pole for operating.
- Frame is Anodized finish or **White**.
- Frame assembled on-site.



Skylight Shade shown in window frame

Size Standards

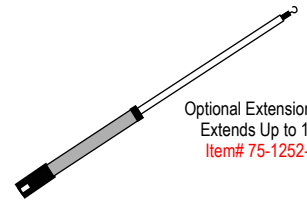
- See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).
- Maximum Shade Size: 40" wide x 50" length
 - Minimum Shade Width: 17"
 - Minimum Shade Length: 24"

Hardware Included

- Frame
- Installation Brackets
- Mounting Screws

Options

- Extension Pole with Cap
- Motorization - not available



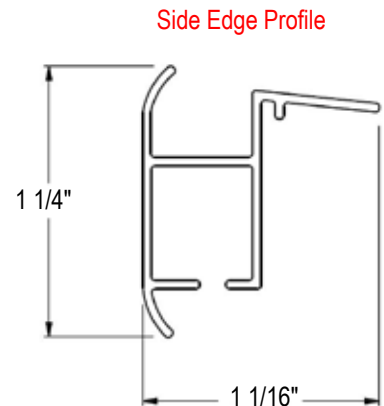
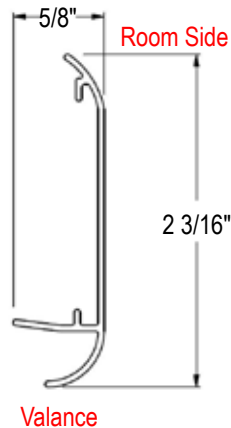
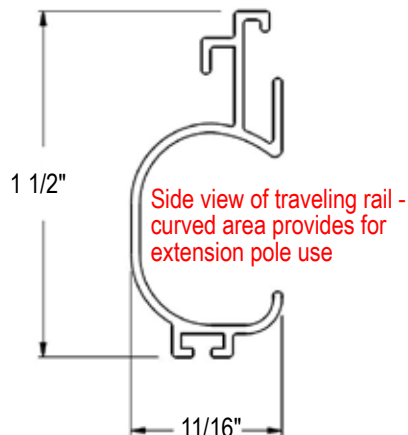
Optional Extension Pole
Extends Up to 120"
Item# 75-1252-00

Mounting Requirements

- **Inside Mount (IS)**
Minimum Mounting Depth: 1 5/8"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS):
Width: + 5/16" ordered width
Length: + 1/4" ordered length

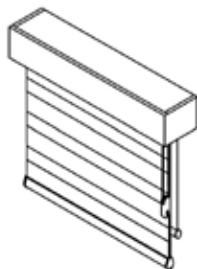


Product Information

Allure Couplitaire Window Shades

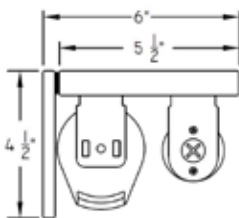
Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- See pages 6-9 for Genesis privacy shade availability.
- Clutch operated with beaded chain loop on Allure shade.
- EZ Lift standard on Genesis privacy shade (window side shade).
- Includes a Board Mounted Fabric Wrapped Valance in Allure shade material.
- Color coordinated beaded chain loop, bottom rail and end caps. See Allure price list for color coordination chart.
- Fabric wrapped bottom rail on Genesis privacy shade.



Mounting Requirements

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Minimum Mounting Depth: 3"
 - Mounting Depth, Flush mount: 6"



Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IB)
 - Fabric Width
 - ♦ Allure: -1 3/16"
 - ♦ Genesis Privacy Shade:
 - ~ EZ Lift: -13/16"
 - ~ Clutch: -1 3/16"
 - Finished Width : -1/8" when fully recessed, +7/8 for valance returns when partially recessed
- Outside Mount (OB)
 - Fabric Width
 - ♦ Allure: -1 1/16"
 - ♦ Genesis Privacy Shade:
 - ~ EZ Lift: -11/16"
 - ~ Clutch: -1 1/16"
 - Finished Width : Ordered width (+1" for valance)
- Light Gaps - Allure Shade
 - Inside Mount (IB) - Includes 1/16" for IB
 - ♦ Control Side 5/8"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side 5/16"
 - Outside Mount (OB) - Not including 1/2" for valance
 - ♦ Control Side 1/2"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side 1/8"
- Light Gaps - Genesis Roller Shade
 - Inside Mount (IB) - Includes 1/16" for IB
 - ♦ Control Side 5/16"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side 5/16"
 - Outside Mount (OB) - Not including 1/2" for valance
 - ♦ Control Side 1/4"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side 1/4"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires that shades with cord loops must be mounted with functioning cord tensioners that have not been modified from original specifications.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 18"	12"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
18 1/16" - 30"	18"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
30 1/16" - 42"	24"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	36"	Over 102"	96"
54 1/16" - 66"	48"		

- For inside mount - Chain length must be at least 6" shorter than ordered length to ensure proper tensioner installation.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options - See Allure Price List for pricing

- No Charge
 - Exposed Roller
 - Extension Brackets
 - Magnetic Hold Down Brackets
 - Optional Chain Lengths - See Standard Chain Drops Chart above
 - Clutch lift system for privacy shade
- Surcharge
 - Sure-Lift Allure Shade
 - Metal Bead Chain
 - 2-On-1 Headrail - Max. width = Max. width of Allure fabric.
 - Fabric Wrapped Bottom Rail
 - FR Coating
- Battery Motorization

Ordering Notes

- Vane Alignment - Alignment of the semi-opaque or opaque fabric vanes can be guaranteed within 1/4" if shades are ordered at the same time, in the **identical style, color and height, and room number specified.** (Not available for pattern Flirt). **Must be requested at time of order.**
- To price, add the Allure fabric base price to the Couplitaire privacy fabric surcharge. See Allure price list
- Allure transitional shades will come set to stop in the closed position at ordered length.

Shade Operation

The transition of light is created with dual layers of fabric alternating between sheer and semi-opaque or opaque horizontal fabric vanes. As the fabric moves the layers bypass on the window creating different levels of light-filtering options. You can raise and lower your shades while still controlling the amount of light and your view. The EZ-Lift system is lowered by pulling shade or giving a slight tug to lift.

Caution

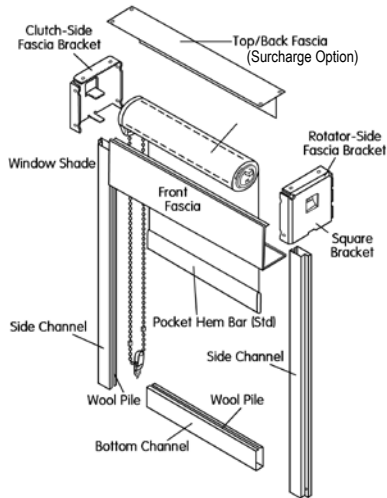
- Fabric Covered Valance - Will have sheer and solid fabric layered to create a unique appearance - See Allure price list for fabrics
- Maximum Width of Allure shade will be dependent on maximum width of Genesis privacy fabric selected. Max. width will be the smaller width of the two selected.
- 2-On-1 Headrail applies to Allure Transitional shade only. Will have a single privacy shade so max width will still apply.
- For 2-On-1 headrail, controls must be on left and right side.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades with Light Blockout System

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- Includes front fascia, side channels and bottom channel to eliminate light leakage. Customer selects fascia color.
- Select 3" flat fascia or 4" flat fascia in Brushed Nickel, Bronze, White or Vanilla.
- R Series Clutch roller system.
- Sewn in hem.
- Color coordinated continuous bead chain loop.
- 3" Fascia: Front Fascia is 3" high and 2 1/4" deep; Optional Top/Back Fascia is 3" high and 2 1/4" deep.
- 4" Fascia: Front Fascia is 4" high and 2 3/4" deep; Optional Top/Back Fascia is 4" high and 2 3/4" deep.
- Side Channels: Width of channel is 2 7/16".
- Bottom Channel: Height of channel is 2 7/16".



Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 6 - 9](#).

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Continuous Bead Chain Drops

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector. See [page 56](#).

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock

Options

- No Charge
 - Clutch Color Substitution (Black, Vanilla)
 - Bead Chain Drop Substitution (table above)
- Surcharge
 - Stainless Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Top/Back Fascia
 - Tube Size Upgrade

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth

- 3" and 4" Fascia 7/8"

It is extremely important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed. Squareness of the window is also critical for this installation.

• Inside Mount (IS) - Mounting Depth - Flush Mount

- 3" Fascia 3 1/8"

- 4" Fascia 4 1/8"

• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface

- 3" Fascia 1 7/8"

- 4" Fascia 3 7/8"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - 3" or 4" Fascia: -3/16"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM): +1 3/16"

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: 5" Flat Fascia, Mixed Metals Designer Accents, Decorative Hems, Decorative Pulls, Small Cassette, Large Cassette, 2-on-1 Headrail, Reverse Roll, Battery Operated Motorization, Tahiti fabric.
- To price, add the shade price to the Light Blockout Fascia surcharge.
- Control side cannot be changed once shade is made.
- There is a 1/8" gap between the side channel and the top fascia to allow for installation.

Caution

- For inside mounts, It is extremely important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed. Squareness of the window is also critical for this installation.
- Inside Mounts are not recommended due to light leakage. If an Inside Mount is used then additional steps are necessary to minimize the light leakage. Options include caulking, filling or using a drapery panel on each side of the window.

Product Information

Q Motion Motorization



QMotion Battery Operated

Product Features

- **Extremely quiet operation**, industry leading innovation from QMotion.
- Completely free of cords and wires.
- Ability to move shades up and down manually with no remote.
Gently pull on the shade bottom to start shade moving.
- Convenience of moving the shade up or down, stopping at the top or bottom, three programmable intermediate stops or anywhere in between.
- Side gaps of 1/2" on each side are uniform.
- Concealed antenna.
- Most shades use standard alkaline D cell batteries, concealed in shade tube.
- Shades 15 1/2" to 22 1/2" use 3 AA batteries, concealed in shade tube.
- Easy battery replacement - change batteries without removing the shade.
- Battery life expectancy 2-5 years for D cell, 1-2 years with AA size batteries.
- Universal brackets can be used for IS mount, OS mount, ceiling mount, standard or reverse roll.

Size Standards

- Maximum sizes for shades using QMotion and QMotion Fascia are shown on [pages 10-13](#).
- Maximum height: 144"
- Minimum width: 15 1/2";
For widths 15 1/2" - 22", maximum length is 96".
- End caps extend 1/16" beyond the shade.
Lafayette does not take a deduction for the end caps.
- If window sizes vary within the same room then the tube sizes may vary. Contact the motorization queue for questions.

Ordering Notes

- Specify Inside or Outside Mount.
- Are the shades ceiling or wall mounted?
- Order Transmitter(s) or Wall Switch(s) as required.
- Check for other options required that are available.
- Motor left is standard roll; Motor right is reverse roll.
- Price as a standard shade, add the motor surcharge per shade and other surcharges (remote control, etc.).
- Shades are shipped in sleep mode; programming is done in the field.
- Contact our motorization queue for any assistance or email motor@lafvb.com.

Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) *

		Min Mtg Depth	Flush Mount
- Wall	2.6" Bracket	2 3/4"	3 1/2"
	3.3" Bracket	2 3/4"	3 3/4"
	2.6" Fascia	3 1/2"	3 3/8"
	3.3" Fascia	4 3/16"	4 1/16"
	4.3" Fascia	5 1/8"	5 1/4"
- Wall/Jamb	2.6" Bracket	1 1/2"	3 1/2"
	3.3" Bracket	1 1/2"	3 3/4"
	2.6" Fascia	1 3/4"	3 3/8"
	3.3" Fascia	1 1/2"	4 1/16"
	4.3" Fascia	2"	5 1/4"
- Ceiling/Jamb	2.6" Bracket	3"	3"
	3.3" Bracket	3 3/8"	3 3/8"
	2.6" Fascia	3 3/8"	3 3/8"
	3.3" Fascia	3 3/8"	3 3/8"
	4.3" Fascia	5 1/16"	5 1/4"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface **			
	2.6" or 3.3" Bracket	3"	
	2.6" Fascia	3 1/8"	
	3.3" Fascia	4 3/16"	
	4.3" Fascia	5 1/8"	

* Inside Mount dimensions include the recommended 1" clearance between the bracket and window.

** Outside Mount shades should be mounted 1/2" above window opening.

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS): -1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS): Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM): + 1"

Product Information

Q Motion Motorization Options



Control Options

- **Single Channel 5 Button remote**
 - ♦ 5 buttons - Up, Down, and three intermediate positions
 - ♦ Magnetic back for simple storing to wall plate.
 - ♦ Controls unlimited number of shades in a group.
 - ♦ Normal remote range is 50-100 feet.
- **Multichannel Remote**
 - Up to 6 individual or group settings
 - ♦ All shades programmed to a multichannel remote are controlled together with an "All" button on same remote.
 - ♦ 5 buttons - Up, Down, and three intermediate positions.
 - ♦ LED light feedback
 - ♦ Normal remote range is 30-80 feet.



Single Channel Remote



Multichannel Remote

Other Accessories

- **Qrelay** - Extends range of all QMotion remotes 30-100 ft. Powered from a wall outlet or from a powered USB port.
- **Qconnect** - Communicates from home automation system to shades. Approx. 50-100 feet of radio range.
- **Qsync** - Control Qmotion shades via iPhone, iPad, iTouch.
- Android app control is also available. **Quality Hold 4/19/17**
- Communicates using Wi-Fi to router, router to Qsync;
- Qsync to shades approx. 75 to 100 feet.



Qrelay



Qconnect

Fascia and Valance Options

• Fascia

- Available in three sizes - 2.6" Rollup, 3.3" Rollup or 4.3" Rollup
- Fascia and snap on brackets with decorative end caps are available in four colors: Silver, White, Bronze and Black.
- Light blocking woolpile on the top of fascia for better light control.
- 2.6" Rollup Fascia is 3 1/2" high x 3 3/8" deep.
- 3.3" Rollup Fascia is 4 3/16" high x 4 1/16" deep.
- 4.3" Rollup Fascia is 5 1/4" high x 5 1/4" deep.
- Note: QMotion Fascia is not available for a manual shade.



• QMotion Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance

- Shade is mounted on a board and board is wrapped in shade material.
- 4 1/2" high valance, fabric has velcro attachment to the board.
- Maximum valance width is 96".
- Board has 3 1/2" projection for lengths up to 96" or 5 1/2" projection for lengths over 96" (Exception: SheerWeave 5000 length is 72").
- Fabric valance adds 5/8" to the board projection.
- Projection (3 1/2" or 5 1/2") + 5/8" fabric valance = Valance Return Size
- Minimum Valance Return Size is 1 1/2".
- Fabric Exclusions: Boho, Cabos, Light-Vue, Origami, Tabago, Tahiti.



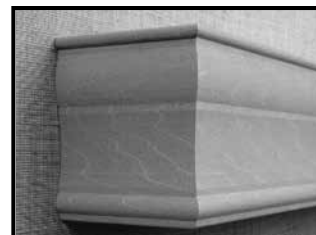
• Board Mounted Majesty Wood Valance

- Majesty Valance is mounted on a board for easy installation.
- 4 1/2" high valance, 5 1/2" return.
- If wood valance width is over 96" the valance will be spliced.
- L Bracket with panhead nut & bolt is used for attachment through the top of the dust cover.
- Ideal for use when multiple shade types are used.

Valance Colors

Buckeye	Gardenia	Natural
Cottage Pine	Java Roast	Navajo White
Ebony Wash	Mahogany	Thunder

Majesty Valance
4 1/2" height
5/8" thick



Product Information

Somfy System II Motorization



Somfy System II Product Features

- Available on 1 1/2" aluminum tube for Genesis Window Shades and Roman Shades.
- Available for Small and Large Cassette Genesis Window Shades.
- Available for 3" 4" and 5" Fascia Genesis Window Shades.
- Uses an SL Series bracket for Window Shades; R Series bracket is available.
- Includes 12 Volt single reloadable Battery Wand with Lithium batteries and mounting clips (exception: transformer or power distribution panel). Battery life of 1 to 2 years under normal conditions.

Size Standards

- Maximum sizes for Window Shades: See [pages 10 to 13](#)
- Maximum sizes for Roman Shades: See [pages 17 to 18](#)
- Minimum width: 16".

Options

- Cassette and Fascia Options
 - Small or Large Cassette
 - 3", 4" or 5" Fascia
 - Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette or Fascia - See [page 53](#)
 - Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
- Power
 - 12V DC Power Supply (Individual)
 - 12V DC Power Supply Distributed Power (Large Applications)
 - Solar Pack
- Controls
 - Remotes
 - ♦ 1 Channel (Black, White, Silver)
 - ♦ 5 Channel (Black, White, Silver)
 - ♦ 16 Channel (White, Silver)
 - Wall Switches (Black, White, Ivory)
 - ♦ 1 Channel
 - ♦ 5 Channel

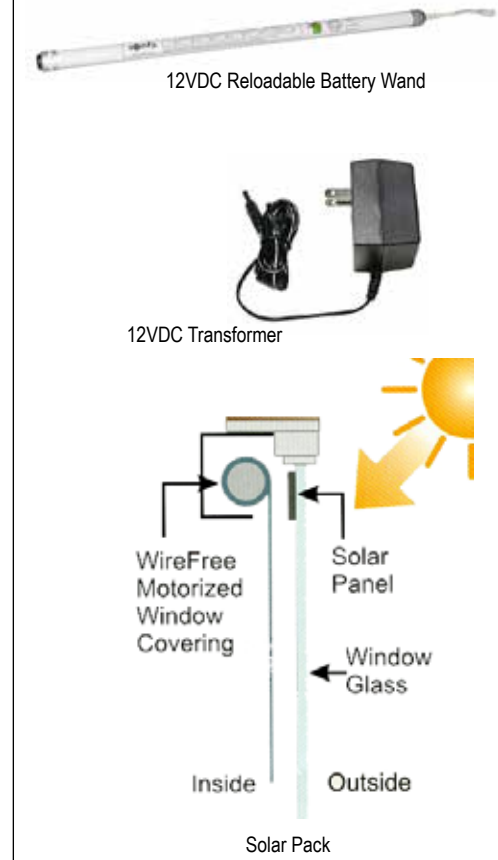
Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - All Systems: -1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM):
 - SL Series Bracket: + 1 1/4"
 - R Series Bracket: + 1 3/16"
 - Small Cassette: + 1 1/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"

Motorization Services

- Motorization Skill Set offered in Customer Service
 - 800-342-5523
 - motor@lafvb.com
- Technical Support by trained Customer Service Agents
- Assistance in the specification of large motorization applications
- Liason between dealers/designers, electricians and home automation integrators.

Power Options



Ordering Notes

- Specify Inside or Outside Mount.
- Are the shades ceiling or wall mounted?
- Order Transmitter(s) or Wall Switch(s) as required.
- Check for other options required that are available.
- Choose left or right side for power cord and motor.
- Price as a standard shade, add the motor surcharge per shade and other surcharges (transmitters, etc.).
- Specify desired channel(s) for programming.
- **Window length is required** so that the limits can be set
- **Exclusions:** Season-Vue shades

Product Information

Somfy MyLink WiFi to Radio Technology Interface



Overview

- WiFi to RTS bridge that can control up to 5 channels of RTS motorized products using the Somfy myLink apps for iOS and Android devices.
- Using the app, users can send immediate RTS commands, create Scenes and Schedules.
- Users can access their myLinks from anywhere with the apps' remote access feature.
- Multiple myLinks can be joined within the same system for multi-zone control.
- Can also serve as an IP to RTS bridge for 3rd party control systems.
- Amazon Alexa integration



Features Summary:

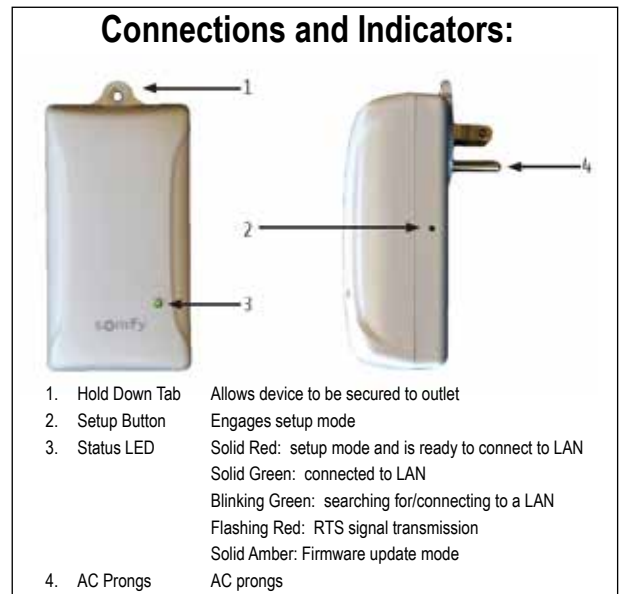
- Control for up to 5 RTS channels per myLink from iOS and Android devices.
- Join multiple myLinks together for multi-zone control.
- Manually activate RTS products.
- Automate window shades with Scenes and Schedules.
- Supports Up/Down/My/Stop commands and increments control
- Plug-and-play installation
- Multiple users
- Remote access

Technical Specifications

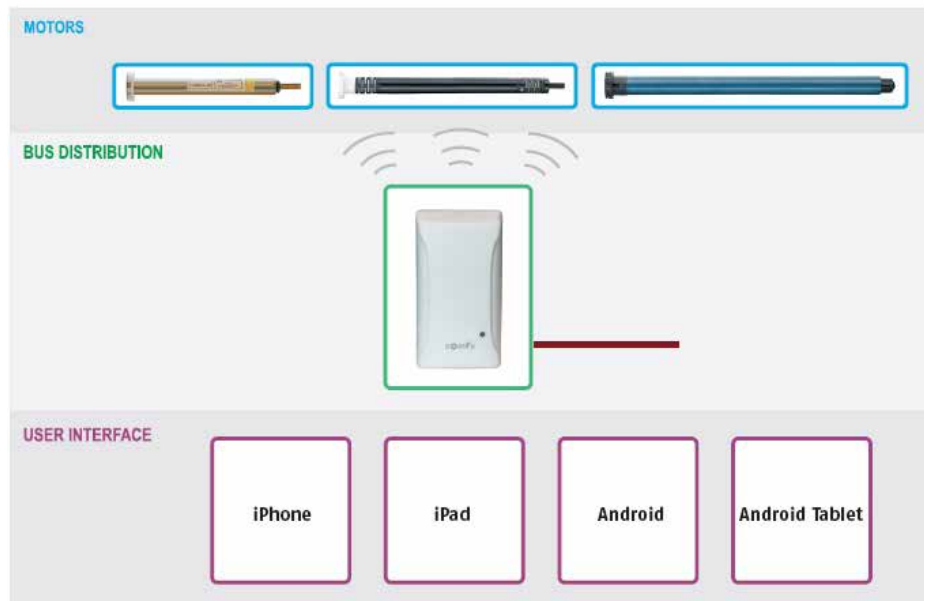
- 110V AC; 50-60Hz
- Ultra Low Power Wi-Fi (802.11 b/g/n)
- 4.11 L x 2.23W x 1.52 H
- Enclosure:
 - ABS
 - UL94V-0 flame rating
 - RoHS compliant
 - UL listed
- Radio Frequency:
 - RTS 433.42 MHz
 - WiFi: 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz
 - iOS Version: 6 and higher
 - Android Version: Jelly Bean and higher
 - Shipping Weight: 1 lb.

Motorization Services

- Customer Service Motorization Skill Set
 - 800-342-5523
 - motor@lafvb.com
- Technical Support by trained Customer Service Agents
- Assistance in the specification of motorization applications
- Liason between dealers/designers, electricians and home automation integrators.



Wiring Best Practice:



Product Information

EZ Charge™ Lithium Rechargeable Battery Motorization Version 2.0



EZ Charge Product Features

- Battery operated motor with remote control or wall switch or app interface (all purchased separately).
- Lithium battery is internal and rechargeable.
- Remote control operation for up to 15 channels separately or simultaneously.
- Electronic stop setting.
- Rechargeable battery can offer 6 to 12 months on a single charge under normal conditions. Charger with 6 foot cord sold separately.
- Warning sound when battery charge is low.
- Economical child safe solution with no cords.
- 5 Year Motor Warranty



Size Standards

- See Size Standards on [pages 10-13](#).
- Maximum Area cannot be exceeded for any shade.
- Minimum width: 22"
- Minimum length: 24"

Options

- Small or Large Cassette
- 3", 4" or 5" Fascia
- Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette - See [page 53](#)
- Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
- 15 Channel Remote (White) - Sold separately
- Surface Mount Wall Switch - Sold separately
- Pulse App Integration - Arc Wifi Bridge Kit - Sold separately

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - All systems: -1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM):
 - SL Series Bracket: + 1 1/4"
 - R Series Bracket: + 1 3/16"
 - Small Cassette: + 1 1/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"



Charger with 6 foot cord



15 Channel Remote Control

Ordering Notes

- Specify Inside or Outside Mount.
- Are the shades ceiling or wall mounted?
- Price as a standard shade, add the motor surcharge per shade.
- Add the Charger (one per order) and the Remote Control (one per order) price.
- If additional chargers or remote controls are desired, add those to price.
- **Exclusions:** Season-Vue shades, Roman shades.

Motorization Services

- Motorization Skill Set offered in Customer Service
 - 800-342-5523
 - motor@lafvb.com
- Technical Support by trained Customer Service Agents
- Assistance in the specification of large motorization applications
- Liason between dealers/designers, electricians and home automation integrators.

Product Information

Auto-Wand Motorization Version 2.0



Auto-Wand Product Features

- Battery operated motor with wand control.
- Economical child safe solution with no cords.
- Up or Down position controlled by button on wand.
- Top and bottom limits can be set.
- Lithium battery is internal and rechargeable.
- Wand is white.
- Wand control is on either side of the shade.
- Rechargeable battery can offer 6 to 12 months on a single charge under normal conditions.
- 5 Year Motor Warranty

Size Standards

- See Size Standards on [pages 10-13](#).
- Maximum Area cannot be exceeded for any shade.
- Minimum width: 22"
- Minimum length: 28"

Options

- Small Cassette
- Large Cassette
- Mixed Metal Designer Accents on Cassette - See [page 53](#)
- Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance
- 6' Cable with Micro USB

Wand Length

Shade Length	Wand
Up to 39"	24"
39 1/16" - 54"	36"
Over 54 1/16"	48"

Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - All systems: -1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - All systems: Ordered width
- Cloth Measure (CM):
 - SL Series Bracket: + 1 1/4"
 - R Series Bracket: + 1 3/16"
 - Small Cassette: + 1 1/16"
 - Large Cassette: + 1 1/4"



Auto-Wand Shade



Wand Control



Ordering Notes

- Specify Inside or Outside Mount.
- Are the shades ceiling or wall mounted?
- Price as a standard shade, and add the motor surcharge per shade.
- **Exclusions:** Fascia systems, Season-Vue shades, Roman shades.

Motorization Services

- Motorization Skill Set offered in Customer Service
 - 800-342-5523
 - motor@lafvb.com
- Technical Support by trained Customer Service Agents
- Assistance in the specification of large motorization applications
- Liason between dealers/designers, electricians and home automation integrators.

Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Cassette Systems

Small Cassette Systems

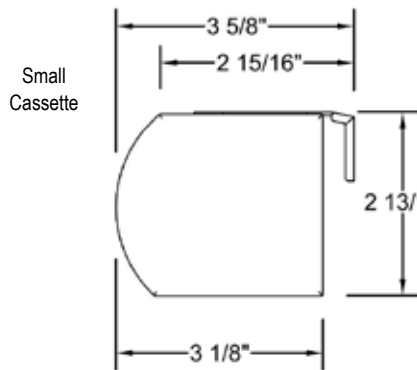
- Fits rectangular window openings.
- R Series Clutch
- See Size Standards on [pages 6-9](#).
- Available in Brushed Nickel, White, Vanilla, Sierra Tan, Bronze and Black. See [pages 72 to 74](#) for color coordination chart.
- Fabric inserted into front of cassette.
- The wrapped metal hemline will prevent rollup of the shade material into the cassette.
- Inside mount shades will have a total light gap of 1 3/16" for small cassette or 1 3/8" for large cassette.

Options

- No Charge
 - Cassette Color Substitution
 - Plastic Bead Chain Color Substitution
 - Cassette with no fabric insert
- Surcharge
 - 2-on-1 Headrail - Maximum width 156"
 - Mixed Metals Designer Accents (no wrap on end caps)
 - Stainless Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Battery Operated Motorization - [see pages 45 to 50](#)

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Spring Roller, Reverse Roll Shades, Light Blockout Fascia System, Tahiti fabric
- To price, add shade price and cassette surcharge.



Mounting Requirements

- Inside Mount (IB)
 - Minimum Mounting Depth
 - ♦ Small Cassette: 1 3/8"
 - ♦ Large Cassette: 1 1/4"
 - Mounting Depth, flush mount
 - ♦ Small Cassette: 3 5/8"
 - ♦ Large Cassette: 4 7/16"

Large Cassette System

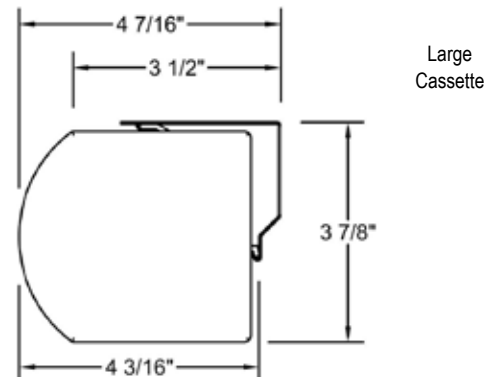
- Fits rectangular window openings.
- SL Series Clutch
- See Size Standards on [pages 6-9](#).
- Available in Brushed Nickel, White, Vanilla, Sierra Tan, Bronze and Black. See [pages 72 to 74](#) for color coordination chart.
- Fabric inserted into front of cassette.
- The wrapped metal hemline will prevent rollup of the shade material into the cassette.
- Inside mount shades will have a total light gap of 1 3/16" for small cassette or 1 3/8" for large cassette.

Options

- No Charge
 - Cassette Color Substitution
 - Plastic Bead Chain Color Substitution
 - Non-wrapped Fabric Covered Cassette
- Surcharge
 - 2-on-1 Headrail - Maximum width 156"
 - Mixed Metals Designer Accents (no wrap on end caps)
 - Stainless Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Battery Operated Motorization - [see pages 45 to 50](#)

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Spring Roller, Reverse Roll Shades, Light Blockout Fascia System, Tahiti fabric
- To price, add shade price and cassette surcharge.



Finished Dimensions

- Inside Mount (IB)
 - Cassette: -1/8"
 - Shade Height: -1/8"
 - Fabric Width: -1 1/4"
- Outside Mount (OB)
 - Cassette: Ordered Width
 - Shade Height: Ordered Height
 - Fabric Width: -1 1/8"
- Light Gaps
 - Inside Mount (IB) - Includes 1/16" for IB
 - ♦ Control Side: 3/4"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side: 1/2"
 - Outside Mount (OB)
 - ♦ Control Side: 11/16"
 - ♦ Non-Control Side: 7/16"
 - 2-On-1 Headrail Center Gap: 5/8"

Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Fascia and Pocket Systems

3" and 4" Fascia

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- R Series Clutch
- See Size Standards on [pages 6-9](#).
- Available in Brushed Nickel, White, Vanilla, Bronze and Black. Specify Front OR Front and Back Fascia.
- Fabric can cover the front of 3" or 4" Fascia for a surcharge.
- Bracket covers for OS mount installations
- 3" Flat Front Fascia: Fascia is 3" high; Bottom Edge is 2 1/4" deep
- 4" Flat Front Fascia: Fascia is 4" high; Bottom Edge is 2 3/4" deep
- 4" Curved Front Fascia: Fascia is 4" high; Bottom Edge is 3 1/4" deep

Options

- Surcharge
 - Mixed Metals Designer Accents
 - Adjustable Brackets for easier leveling - 3" and 4" Fascia only
 - Back Fascia
 - Fabric Cover on Fascia Front
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain
 - Colored Metal Bead Chain (Antique Bronze, Black)
 - Battery Operated Motorization - see [page 45-49](#)

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Spring Roller, Reverse Roll Shades, Tahiti, Light-Vue.
- To price, add shade price and fascia surcharge.
- Caution: The bottom rail will NOT roll up in the Fascia.
- Control side cannot be changed once shade is made.
- Bracket covers add 1/4" to overall width.
- For inside mounts, it is extremely important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed.



Bottom Edge of
3", 4" Flat Fascia



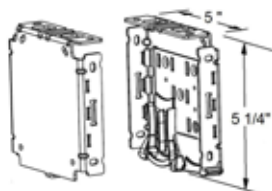
4" Wrapped
Curved Fascia



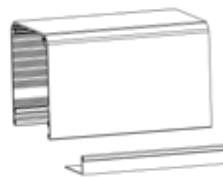
4" Flat Fascia
with Mixed Metals
Designer Accents



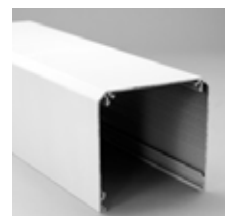
5" Flat Fascia



5" Dual Shade Option
End Plate



5" Contract Pocket
and Bottom Gravity Lip



5" Contract Pocket

5" Flat Fascia

- Fits rectangular window openings.
- SL Series Clutch
- See Size Standards on [pages 6-9](#).
- Available in Brushed Nickel, White and Bronze.
- Fabric can cover the front of 5" Fascia for a surcharge.
- Bracket covers are standard for OS mounts.
- Can be used as a Dual Shade Option - an endplate in the 5" Fascia bracket will hold two shades with controls on the same side and appear as one unit.
- Minimal fascia light gap across the header since the top of the fascia is even with the top of the brackets. Uses chain diverters and guides to eliminate notching of the fascia.
- Fascia is 5 3/16" high, 3 13/16" deep.

Options

- Surcharge
 - Mixed Metals Designer Accents
 - Back Fascia
 - Fabric Cover on Fascia Front
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain or Colored Metal Bead Chain
 - Somfy System II Battery Operated Motorization - see [page 47](#)

5" Contract Pocket

- Installs in recessed pocket ceiling openings.
- SL Series Clutch
- See Size Standards on [pages 6-9](#).
- Available in Anodized and White.
- End plates are available for outside mounts.
- Fascia is 5 5/16" high, 5 5/8" deep.
- Bottom Gravity Lip is 2 5/8" wide allowing 2" opening for shade. The gravity lip is used on single shade applications only.
- Installation brackets are not provided since installation is job site dependent.

Options

- No Charge
 - Reverse Roll
- Surcharge
 - Gravity Lip (Single shade application only)
 - Stainless Steel Bead Chain or Colored Metal Bead Chain
 - Somfy System II Battery Operated Motorization - see [page 47](#)

Ordering Notes for 5" Flat Fascia and 5" Pocket

- Exclusions: Spring Roller, Reverse Roll Shade for 5" Flat Fascia, Top Down Shade, Light Blockout System, Tahiti.
- To price, add fascia or pocket surcharge to the shade price.
- Caution: The bottom rail will NOT roll up in the Fascia.
- Control side cannot be changed once shade is made.
- Bracket covers add 1/4" to overall width.
- For inside mounts, it is extremely important that the width given is an accurate measurement at the level where the fascia is to be installed.

Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Valances

Mixed Metal Designer Accents

The face of the cassette, fascia or Sure-Lift cassette can be covered with one of the six Designer Accent materials. The bottom rail is not wrapped with the accent fabric.

- Available for Small and Large Cassette, Sure-Lift, and most Fascias.
- Maximum width 120".
- For Two-on-One Headrail use overall width to price.
- Hardware is color-coordinated to Genesis material unless specified.
- Colors available: Brushed Sterling, Brushed Titanium, Brushed Graphite, Bronze Shimmer, Radiant Cashmere, and Bronze Pearl.
- Exclusion: QMotion Fascia



Board Mounted Shade with Fabric Wrapped Valance

- Shade is mounted on a board that is painted or stained on the top and bottom edges.
- 4 1/2" high valance is fabric covered and is attached to the board with velcro.
- See Return Measurement for Fabric Wrapped Valances below.
- Maximum width of valance is 96".
- Exclusions: Decorative Clutch, Season-Vue, Top Down and Light Blockout System.
- Fabric Exclusions: Boho, Cabos, Light-Vue, Origami, Tabago Tahiti.



Shade Valance

- Shade valance has a 1 1/2" rod pocket on top and bottom for additional stability; Oval curtain rods with 3 1/2" returns are **included** in the price.
- The shade valance measures 7" from the top of the rod pocket to the bottom of bottom rod pocket.
- Valance is available with no returns for inside mounts; specify at time of order.
- Valance pricing is for a plain hem.
- Maximum valance width is 98" or the shade fabric width, whichever is less.
- When the valance width including returns exceeds the maximum fabric width, the material will be railroaded for fabrication (when acceptable); **otherwise, the material will have to be spliced!**
- Exclusions: Decorative Hem, Light-Vue fabric



Shade Valance
7" height

Stand Alone Fabric Wrapped Valance

- A board wrapped in shade material with a painted or stained color coordinated dust cover.
- 4 1/2" high valance, fabric has velcro attachment to the board.
- See Return Measurement for Fabric Wrapped Valances below.
- Maximum width of valance is 96".
- Fabric Exclusions: Boho, Cabos, Light-Vue, Origami, Tabago, Tahiti.



Channel Panel Valance

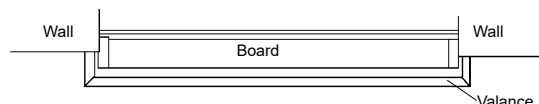
- The Genesis shade material is inserted into the channel panel.
- Maximum width is 84".
- L Bracket with panhead nut and bolt is used for attachment through the top of the valance.
- The tailored square corner provides a clean look over the window shade. Rounded corners are not available.
- Caution: A Channel Panel Valance installed over a shade may not fully cover shade hardware and cords.
- Fabric Exclusion: Light-Vue



Channel Panel Valance
3 1/2" height

Fabric Wrapped Valances - Return Measurements

- **Standard Returns** - Board has 3 1/2" projection for lengths up to 96" or 5 1/2" projection for lengths over 96" (Exception: SheerWeave 5000 length is 72").
Fabric valance adds 5/8" to the board projection.
Projection (3 1/2" or 5 1/2") + 5/8" fabric valance=Valance Return Size
Minimum Valance Return Size is 1 1/2"
- **Undersize Return** - required for an inside mount protruding into the room. The size you specify is equal to the recessed mounting depth.



Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Valances and Cornice

Majesty or Camelot Wood Valance

- Available in eight colors. Colors are pictured in the Genesis sample book. Actual colors may be seen in the Heartland, Manh Truc sample books.
- Standard return is 4 1/2" from back of valance to wall.
- If wood valance width is over 96" the valance will be spliced.
- L Bracket with panhead nut & bolt is used for attachment through the top of the dust cover.

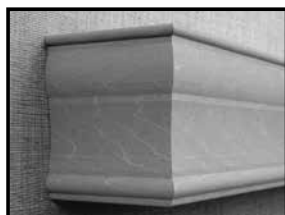
Ordering Notes

- Caution: Recommended for Window Shades only. A Camelot or Majesty Valance installed over a roman shade will NOT fully cover shade hardware and cords.

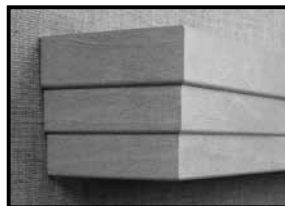
Valance Colors

Buckeye	Gardenia	Natural
Cottage Pine	Java Roast	Navajo White
Ebony Wash	Mahogany	Thunder

Majesty Valance
4 1/2" height
5/8" thick



Camelot Valance
3 1/2" height
1/2" thick



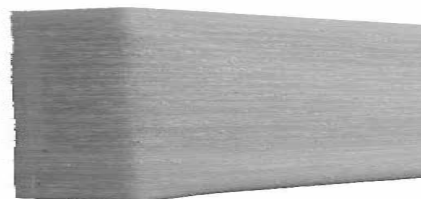
Shade Cornice

- A skeleton wood frame provides stability to the sides of the cornice and a tailored look to the cornice.
- The shade cornice measures 4" or 7" from the top of the board to the bottom of the cornice.
- Standard projection is 3 1/2"; Projection of 5 1/2" can be specified at no additional charge. Other projections can be requested for a surcharge.
- Cornice pricing shown is for a plain hem. For a Decorative Hem (applique or scallops) add the Decorative Hem surcharge.
- Cornice is mounted on a 3 1/2" projection wood header (installed utilizing "L" brackets). Velcro hook is stapled to the top of the cornice and velcro loop is sewn to the fabric.
- Cornice is shipped assembled.
- The cornice board is painted or stained to coordinate with the fabric.
- When the cornice width including returns exceeds the maximum fabric width, the material will be railroaded for fabrication (when acceptable); **otherwise, the material will have to be seamed!**

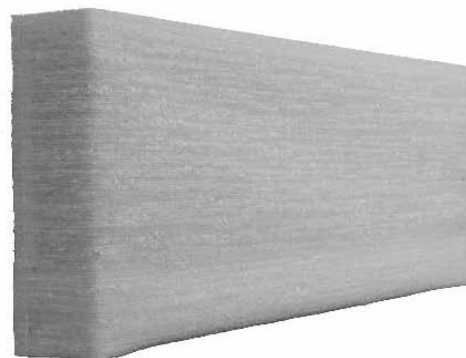
Ordering Notes

- Fabric Exclusion: Light-Vue
- Caution: A 4" Cornice installed over a shade may not fully cover shade hardware and cords.

Cornice
4" height



Cornice
7" height



Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Hemlines

Decorative Hems

- Refer to [pages 4 and 5](#) to determine whether a fabric is available with a Decorative Hem.
- Select Decorative Hem Style from pictures shown here or in the Genesis Sample Book.
- Pricing for the decorative hem is based upon hem type selected. See [page 23](#) for Hemline Surcharges.
- The center point for each scallop style will be consistent for each order. **If you desire scallop placement exactly as pictured, you must request such placement at the time of the order.**
- If more than one row of trim is specified, there is an allowance of 1" between rows. Gimp surcharge is a per row surcharge.
- Gimp colors can vary from the sample to the finished product.
- Simple scallop styles are recommended for narrow shades.
- Exclusion: All screen materials - see [pages 4 to 5](#).

Gimp Color Selection

- Gimp is available in the following colors:
- | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Baltic | Brandy | Camel | Ivory | Sandstone |
| Black | Brown | Gold | Moss | White |



4" Contrasting Fabric Pocket 275
Also available in 1 1/2" Pocket 270



Royal 210
Approx repeat 7 1/4"



6" Contrasting Fabric with Gimp 285
Also available with 3" Contrasting Fabric 280



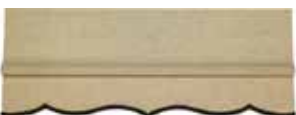
Tempo 203
Approx repeat 9 1/8"



Brenda 213
Approx repeat 7 1/2"



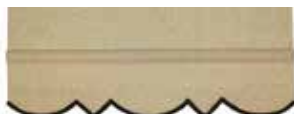
Wave 206
Approx repeat 7 1/4"



Diane 222
Approx repeat 9 1/2"



Winchester 112
Trim is on stitch line



Harlequin 215
Approx repeat 13 5/8"

Wood Bottom Hem

- Wood bottom hems are available in two sizes:
1 1/4" high x 3/4" deep or 2" high x 5/8" deep.
- Available in eight colors. Colors are shown in the sample book.
- Maximum shade width is 60" for 1 1/4" Wood Bottom Hem.
- Maximum shade width is 72" for 2" Bottom Hem.
- Exclusions: EZ Lift; EZ Pull; Spring Roller; Fabrics Light-Vue, Luminescence



Wood Bottom Hem

- | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Buckeye | Gardenia | Natural |
| Cottage Pine | Java Roast | Navajo White |
| Ebony Wash | Mahogany | Thunder |

Grommet Hem Style

- Grommets are 1 3/4" OS Diameter, 1 1/8" IS Diameter and spaced approximately 6" apart and 2" above hem.
- Select Grommet color from Genesis sample book. Grommet is polymer, available in 10 colors.
- Price this hem style using the Decorative Hem-Grommet row in the Hemline Surcharge table.



Grommets 265

- | | | |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Black | Ivory | Pewter |
| Bronze | Matte Brass | Walnut |
| Granite | Natural | White |
| | Pecan | |

Sewn Hem or Unfinished Hem

- A sewn hem using a wood slat inserted into the pocket is available.
- Style 305, material hemmed to the street side is standard.
- Style 333, material hemmed to the room side is a no charge option.
- Style 300, Unfinished Hem, is a no charge option.



Sewn Hem 305

Heat Sealed Bottom Hem

- Ideal for a flat fabric finish on the bottom of the shade. It replaces the bottom bar with a concealed weighted pocket for a sleek look.
- Can be requested on the following fabrics at no additional charge: Boucle, Dimensions, Fiber-Lucent, Moire, No-Lite Fiberglass, Seclusion, and most SheerWeave (SheerWeave 7000 and Infinity 2 are not available).

Magnetic Hold Down

- Metal is inserted at the ends of the bottom rail and hold down magnets are attached to the window frame to hold the bottom rail in place when the shade is lowered.
- Exclusions: Heat sealed bottom hem



Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Other Options

Galaxy 400 Spring Assist Clutch System

- This Spring assist clutch reduces the pull force necessary on larger shades and is used on larger shade sizes. See Clutch/Tube Chart on [page 16](#).
- Shades in the same room with mixed clutch systems will operate differently. Optional upgrade to Galaxy clutch is available.
- Availability on cassette and fascia systems is clutch size dependent, not clutch type dependent.
- Minimum shade height is 54".

Decorative SL Clutch and Bracket Cover

- Available in Satin Nickel finish with a Stainless Steel Bead Chain.
- Only available for SL10 and SL20 clutches. See Clutch/Tube Chart on [page 16](#).



Metal Bead Chain

- Available on a clutch operated window shade.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel, Antique Bronze, Black.
- To price add the stainless steel bead chain surcharge or the colored metal bead chain surcharge to the shade price.

Bead Chain Loop Substitution

- The bead chain loop can be substituted with one of the other standard bead chain loops available (see specification pages).
- A custom bead chain loop can be ordered as long as the length is greater than the length shown in the bead chain loop chart. All custom bead chain loops will have a connector.
- If a bead chain loop greater than 96" is desired, a connector will be added to the color coordinated bead chain loop.
- If ordering a bead chain length less than 2/3 the length of your shade, the connector may not allow full rotation. Bead chain lengths must be at least 6" shorter than window length for inside mounts to properly install tensioner.
- If an installer attempts to make a custom bead chain loop with a connector, it could prevent the shade from operating properly.

Tube Upgrades

- Varying shade sizes in one room may require upgrading to a larger tube size on some shades to maintain a uniform appearance. The tube upgrade charge will apply to each shade that would normally use a smaller tube size.

Flame Retardant (FR) Coating or Antimicrobial

- A flame retardant or antimicrobial coating is available for Genesis fabrics without these inherent properties. The shade is fabricated then sent to an external facility for the flame coating or antimicrobial process. Allow four to six weeks extra delivery time for this service. Standard shipping is included. Call for quote on flame retardant or antimicrobial coating.

Genesis Arch or Angle

- See Genesis Roman Shade Arch or Angle on [page 63](#).

Palladian Window Shelf

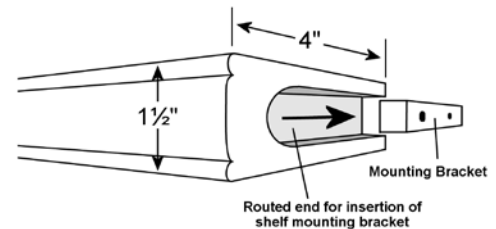
- Double beaded hardwood shelf mounts horizontally in arched or angled openings to serve as divider and mounting surface for any window fashions product.
- Allows area above shelf to be treated independently.
- Finishes available from Woodland Harvest or Heartland Woods.
- Palladian shelf has a 1/32" per foot tolerance for warpage.
- Inside Mount Applications only.

Size Standards

- Height: 1 1/2"
- Depth: 4" (Can be cut down to 2" minimum upon request)
- Maximum Length: 8'

Ordering Notes

- Must be installed below the radius of window; routed ends are square
- Specify exact width from jamb to jamb. A 1/16" deduction is taken by Lafayette.
- Ordered separate from shade (Priced by lineal foot - round up from exact width to next highest lineal foot.)
- **Exclusions:** Outside mount applications



Vertical Dual Shade Bracket

- Genesis Dual Shades Brackets are only available as **Inside Mount** shades using a vertical dual bracket with an SL Series clutch.
- Maximum shade width is based upon fabric width or 103" (whichever is less); railroading is available for some fabrics.
- Maximum shade height is 96".
- Vertical dual bracket is 2" deep and 5 3/4" high. For a fully recessed installation, allow 2 1/2" or greater based on material thickness.
- The upper shade will have a reverse roll (rolls off on room side). The lower shade has a standard roll.
- The shades cannot have controls on the same side.
- To price, add the two shade prices together and add the Dual Shade Bracket surcharge.
- For Outside Mount Dual Shade application refer to 5" Fascia information on [page 52](#).
- **Exclusions:** Cassette or Fascia systems.



Design Options

Genesis Window Shades - Bracket Information

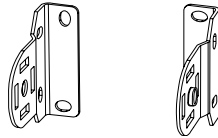
Genesis Window Shade Brackets

Spring Roller

The type and size of bracket sent with a Genesis spring roller shade varies with the roller size and type of installation. Refer to the Lafayette Shade Products price list for a complete listing of spring roller bracket types and sizes.

SL Series Clutch

Brackets available in 3 projections
1/2" wide for all brackets

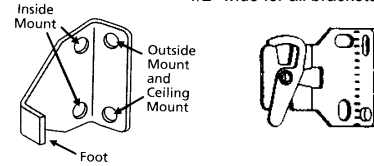


Item Numbers	Clutch	Projection	Height
10000-660360X	SL	1 1/2"	2 3/8"
10000-660380X	SL	2"	2 3/8"
10000-660590X	SL	2 7/8"	2 3/8" high

(X = B for Black, W for White, V for Vanilla)

R Series Clutch

Brackets available in 3 projections
1/2" wide for all brackets



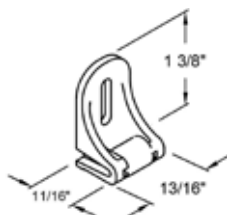
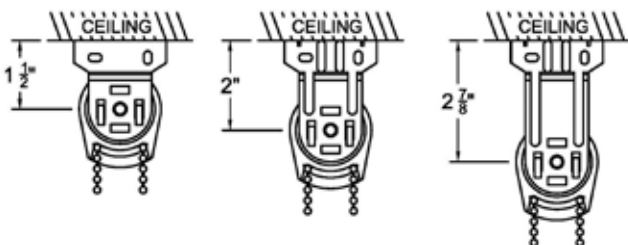
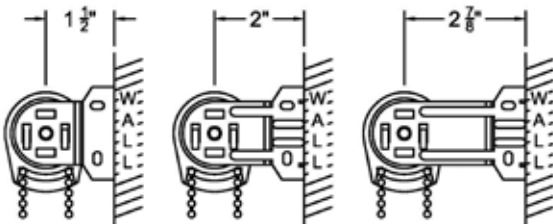
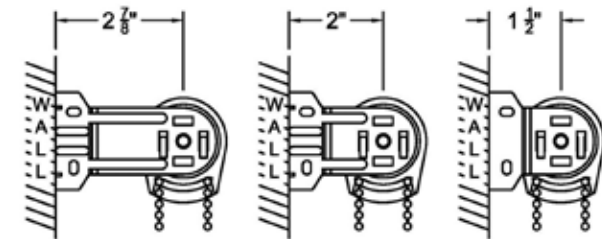
R Series Control Side

R Series Idler Side

Item Numbers	Clutch	Projection	Height
10000-560360	R3, R8	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
10000-560560	R16, R24	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
10000-560380	R3, R8	2"	2 1/2"
10000-560580	R16, R24	2"	2 1/2"
10000-560390	R8	2"	2 1/2"
10000-560590	R16, R24	2 7/8"	2 1/2"

R Series Mounting Requirements

• Inside Mount (IS) - Minimum Mounting Depth		
- R Series	1" Tube	1 3/4"
	2 1/2" & 3" Tube	3 1/4"
	All other	2 3/4"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Min Mounting Depth - Flush Mount		
- R Series	1" Tube	2"
	2 1/2" & 3" Tube	3 3/4"
	All other	2 3/4"
• Inside Mount (IS) - Min Mounting Depth - Wall Mount		
- R Series	All tubes	5/8"
• Outside Mount (OS) - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface		
- R Series	1" tube	1 1/2"
- R Series	All other	2 1/2"



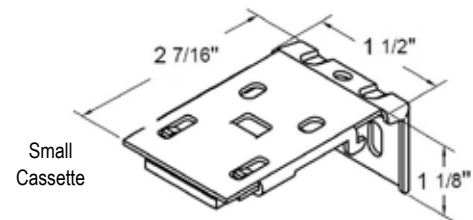
Magnetic Hold Down Bracket
Item # 15-9108

Small and Large Cassette Brackets

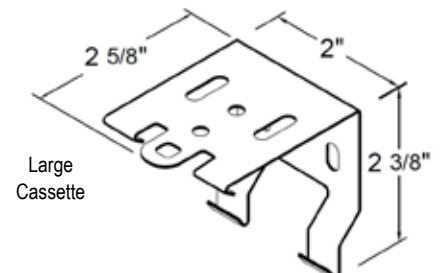
Small Cassette - Item 80-30053-XX

Colors: 03 Black, 09 Vanilla, 11 White, 38 Bronze, 53 Sierra Tan, 90 Bright Zinc.

Large Cassette - Item 10000-UBC660



Small Cassette



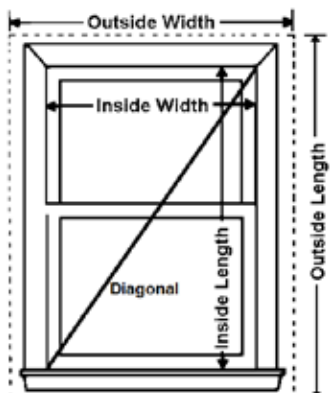
Large Cassette

Product Information

Genesis Window Shades - Measuring and Operation

Best Practices for Measuring

- Always use a steel tape or a metal ruler for measuring.
- Always measure every window even though they look the same.
- Check for obstructions that could affect operation of the shade.
- For Inside Mount (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside to inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- For Inside Mount, measure the width where the brackets will be installed.
- Measure the length in at least three places and specify the shortest length.
- Take two diagonal measurements. If the difference in the diagonal measurements is greater than 3/8", an outside mount is strongly recommended to avoid irregular light gaps.
- For Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.
- For Cloth Measure measurement, the area to cover is given. The overall finished shade width will increase when ordering by the Cloth Measure.



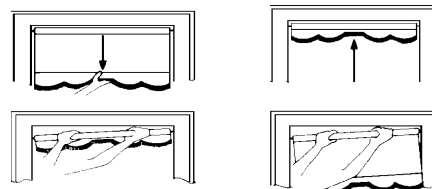
Window Shade Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the window opening height.
- Custom shade orders are accepted for either inside mount, outside mount or Cloth Measure.
- Custom shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets are mounted level so that the shade is level when installed.
- For Height, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the lower sill (or bottom coverage point) to determine your window height.
- For Cloth Measure measurement, the area to cover is given. The overall finished shade width will increase when ordering by the Cloth Measure.
- Finished Dimensions are given on the product specification pages.

Operation and Adjustments

- Make sure the brackets are mounted level or the shade will roll up crooked.
- Remove slat from hem pocket before installing plastic hem grip to avoid damaging material. Then, carefully slide slat inside hem.
- Always pull spring roller shades from the center. Pulling the shades from the side can cause the shade to roll crookedly and possibly damage the edges.
- If the shade does not roll straight, correct as follows:
Roll shade completely down, exposing roller tube. Place 1 to 2 layers of tape, approximately 4 to 6" long, horizontally on tube. Raise and lower shade a few times, if shade is still skewing add another layer of tape. Always put tape on opposite side that material is skewing.
- Adjusting spring roller shade for roller tension:
When shade does not roll up, the spring is too loose. To adjust:
 1. Draw shade about 18" and remove from brackets.
 2. Roll up shade by hand and replace in brackets.Repeat until proper tension is reached.

- When shade will not stay down, the spring is too tight. To adjust:
1. Raise shade all the way up and remove from brackets.
 2. Unroll the shade about 18" and replace in brackets.
- Repeat until proper tension is reached.



Fabric Care and Cleaning

- Shade fabrics can be cleaned periodically using a vacuum with a soft bristle attachment.
- Shade fabrics with fiberglass or PVC can usually be wiped gently with mild detergent. We recommend testing a small area prior to cleaning the entire shade. For shade fabric content refer to the Genesis Technical specifications found in the Dealer Center under Product Information/Genesis.
- Pattern Hanji is a paper based material and is not recommended to come in contact with water.
- Ultrasonic cleaning is not recommended.

Product Information

Genesis Shade Masterpieces and COM Window Shades

Shade Masterpieces™

- Lafayette will laminate suitable fabrics from its comprehensive Select Masterpieces® collection for custom window shades.
- Choose Translucent (Fiberlucet) or Opaque (No Lite Fiberglass) shade cloth opacity for laminated backing.
- Find the Price Group for the Shade Masterpieces Custom Shade from the Lafayette Fabric Index. The Select Masterpieces Price Group given in the Fabric Index is EQUAL to the Price Group number for the Genesis Shade Masterpieces pricing tables.
- Certain Select Masterpieces fabrics are not suitable for Custom Window Shades. If the Select Masterpieces fabric sample swatch contains a window shade icon on the bottom strip then the fabric is suitable for Shade Masterpieces. The Lafayette Fabric Index also shows whether a fabric is available as a Shade Masterpiece.
- A SL Series Clutch Roller system is standard on all Shade Masterpieces and included in the price. The clutch system allows for easy operation.
- Large Cassette, 4" Fascia and Tube Size Upgrades are available as Design Options. Gimps are shown in the Genesis sample book.
- Shade edges are serged to protect the fabric from fraying.
- Shade Masterpieces use a flame retardant backing, therefore a flame retardant fabric made into a Shade Masterpiece will retain its flame retardant properties.
- Lafayette will seam fabrics for laminated shades when the Cloth Measure of the shade exceeds the maximum width of the fabric itself (and the fabric is suitable for seaming). Note that seams are VISIBLE. Where a seam is required, there will be two vertical seams and three segments. If seamed, the middle segment will be a full width of fabric and the two outer segments will be equal sizes.
- Room Darkening backing is suggested for laminated shades when any type of seaming is required.

Ordering Notes

- Exclusions: Reverse Roll Shades

COM Procedures

- Place product order first before purchasing or shipping the COM fabric to Lafayette. Note the Pick-up Number, Reference Number and Agent's name.
- Include the Pick-up Number, your company name and account number on the outside of the COM shipping package. COM Fabric Shipping Labels (Form #18-7099-02) are available at no charge. If **EACH** roll is not properly identified the roll is **refused in receiving and returned to the place from which it was sent**.
- On each fabric inside of the package, include your account number, the reference number, pattern name and color, and indicate fabric face side.
- Allow more time. COM fabrics require shipping time from COM fabric mill to you and then shipping time from you to Lafayette. Once it arrives at Lafayette it is double inspected before being released into production.



COM Window Shades

- The Select Masterpieces fabric collection contains an extensive array of decorative fabrics for the home. But occasionally a client will have a need for a fabric which cannot be satisfied with Lafayette's fabric offering. For those situations we do allow COM fabrics to be sent in for Custom Window Shades.
- An SL Series Clutch Roller is standard on all COM Window Shades and included in the window shade price. A Large Cassette System is available for a surcharge.
- Customer must specify room darkening or light filtering backing material. Select Light Filtering lining in White, Oyster or Eggshell; Room Darkening lining in White, Oyster or Light Ivory.
- Lafayette will seam fabrics for COM shades when the Cloth Measure of the shade exceeds the maximum width of the fabric itself (and the fabric is suitable for seaming). Note that seams are VISIBLE. Where a seam is required, there will be two vertical seams and three segments. If seamed, the middle segment will be a full width of fabric and the two outer segments will be equal sizes.
- Room Darkening backing is suggested for laminated shades when any type of seaming is required.

Size Limits

- Maximum width with fabric seamed vertically using room darkening backing, Clutch or Large Cassette: 78"
- Maximum width with fabric seamed vertically using light filtering backing, Clutch or Large Cassette: 72"
- Maximum width, when either backing is railroaded: 95"
Room darkening backing is railroaded to a max. window height of 68";
Light filtering backing is railroaded to a max. window height of 62".
- Minimum shade width is 15"; Minimum window height is 24".
- Maximum window height using a clutch is 96";
- Maximum window height using a cassette is 84".

Cautions

- Fabric must be sent to Lafayette rolled.  
Folded fabric will not be accepted.
- Dealer should inspect all fabrics before shipping to Lafayette. We do not take responsibility for the customer's fabric. Lafayette's liability limit for COM fabrics shall not exceed the dealer fabric cost of \$25 per yard.
- Unique or irreplaceable fabrics should not be laminated.
- A small percentage of fabrics (approx. 2%) reject the lamination process even though they appear to be fabrics that should laminate. It is impossible to identify these fabrics before the product is manufactured. Lafayette will make every attempt to fix the problem. If it cannot be fixed, Lafayette will credit the shade if it is reordered in a different fabric.
- Prints that have a half drop repeat are difficult to match and require additional yardage.

Ordering Notes

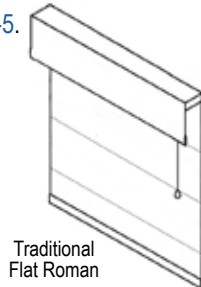
- Exclusions: Reverse Roll Shades, Fabrics greater than 54" wide, Solid fabrics, Vertical or horizontal stripes and plaids.
- See COM Procedures for fabric pickup information.

Product Information

Genesis Flat Roman Shades

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Available on many Genesis fabrics; [See pages 4-5](#).
- Traditional style: Headrail projection of 2" ($\pm 1/8"$); Valance and cord lift system to front of shade
- Folds are spaced approximately 7" apart.
- Flat self-valance hangs approx. 7" off the headrail with cords behind the valance.
- Clear polymer rods on the back of shade provide folds (N/A on Tahiti)
- Tahiti shades utilize brass rings in the back of the shade to form the folds.
- Controls on the right side are standard.
- Pull cord and cord lock are placed in front of the material (and behind the valance) for easy access.
- TLC Cord sleeve is 1.4 mm and color coordinated.
- Headrail is covered with fabric; The end of the headrail is wrapped for OS mount shades.



Traditional Flat Roman

Mounting Requirements

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Minimum Mounting Depth: 1 1/2"
 - Mounting Depth, flush mount, standard: 2"
 - Mounting Depth, flush mount, CareRING Cordless: 2 1/2"
 - Mounting Depth, flush mount, Quick Lift Clutch: 2 1/2"
 - Mounting Depth, flush mount, Traditional Clutch: 2"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface, standard: 1 1/2"
 - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface, CareRING Cordless: 1 9/16"
 - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface, Clutch: 1 9/16"

Finished Dimensions

For Cord Lock, Clutch and CareRING Cordless Lifting System

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Fabric Width and Board Width: -1/2" (1/4" each side)
 - Shade Height: Ordered Height
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - Fabric Width: Ordered Width
 - Shade Height: Ordered Height
- 2-on-1 Headrail Center Gap: 1/2"

Size Standards

See Size Standards on [pages 17-18](#).

Approximate Stacking Height

When planning for an installation, the approximate amount of stacking height for a shade drop may be required. Use the information below as a GENERAL GUIDELINE ONLY. **Stacking height will vary based upon material thickness and weight for individual fabrics.**

30" Shade Drop - 9"	72" Shade Drop - 11"
48" Shade Drop - 9 3/4"	96" Shade Drop - 12 1/2"

Important Child Safety Note

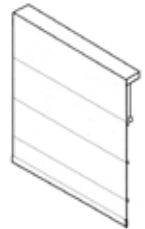
The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets
- Cord Tension Lock with Clutch system

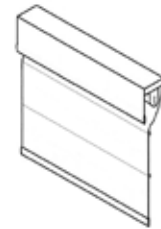
Options

- No Charge
 - Quick Lift Clutch system (Turned Headrail not available)
 - Traditional Clutch system (Turned Headrail not available)
 - Contemporary style:
 - Headrail projection of 2" ($\pm 1/8"$);
 - Material off front and cord to back with valance
 - Turned Headrail - Traditional style:
 - Headrail projection of 1";
 - Valance and cord lift system to front of shade
 - Turned Headrail - Contemporary style:
 - Headrail projection of 1";
 - Cord to back of shade, valance
 - Hold Down Brackets
 - Optional Cord Lengths
 - Control Side (Left)



Contemporary Flat Roman

- Surcharge
 - CareRING Cordless Lifting System



- Top Down/Bottom Up (Turned Headrail not available)
- Decorative Hem (Winchester style 112 only) with gimp
- Valance Length Addition of 6"
- Lining on Tahiti and Yellowstone fabrics with brass rings
- Banding on Dakota, Tahiti and Yellowstone fabrics
- Specialty Shapes: Angle Top, Arch Top, Arch, Angle

Ordering Notes

- The standard valance and cord lift system is **strongly recommended** for inside (jamb to jamb) installations.
- A clutch system on an inside installation WILL have a light gap.
- Roman shades with the same length will appear spearlined.
- Serging of the side edges is done on fabrics Beatty, Lindley, Rocky Mountain, Rollie, Spiral, and Strie to help reduce fraying.

Caution

- Folds may appear very full and when in the raised position creases will form on the shade fabric.
- For natural patterns such as Tahiti, Rocky Mountain, Dakota and Yellowstone, **there will be imperfections that will be visible**. Some natural patterns offer slight differences in grain and texture, especially in materials containing knots or slight surface cracks. The finest native materials in shades contain some variations in color and hue. In addition, natural materials can have a slight bow or camber so that horizontal lines or bottom hems might not be perfectly straight. Fold alignment can vary slightly, even on shades that are the same height. Shades made of natural materials tend to stretch slightly over time.

Product Information

Genesis Roman Shades - Child Safety and CareRING Cordless

TLC Roman Shade Child Safe System

- Child safety design standard on all Genesis Roman Shades.
- Our TLC child safe system completely encloses the rear traveling lift cords inside a protective sleeve. The sleeves are anchored along the back of the shade to confine the cord and eliminate the possibility of dangerous cord loops.
- Protective sleeve available in natural, camel, gray, and bronze.
- Operates on lined or unlined roman shades.
- Lafayette's TLC system has been tested by a Consumer Products Safety Commission (CPSC) approved independent laboratory and passed the provisions cited in the American National Standards Institute (ANSI/WCMAA100.1-2010).



CareRING Cordless System

- Unique cordless child safety design available on Genesis Roman Shades.
- Available on Traditional and Contemporary style roman shades. Inside mount shade has no returns with a 7" long back valance standard. Outside mount shade has 7" long returns and an optional 7" back valance by request at time of order.
- For widths 18 1/2" to 26 1/2", shades are available up to 56" long.
- For widths 26 5/8" to 78", shades are available up to 84" long.
- CareRING and stop ball are anodized aluminum finish and are attached to the back of the cordless shade.
- Available as Multiple Shades on One Headrail. Add CareRINGCordless width-based surcharge for each shade.
- For inside mount, 3" screws are included.
- For outside mount, L brackets are included.
- Exclusions: Banding (Dakota, Tahiti, Yellowstone), Top Down/Bottom Up, Specialty shape shades
- CAUTION: Do not over-rotate or shade does not roll up.



CareRING Cordless Raised

Cord Tension Lock

- Standard on all Genesis Roman Shades with a Clutch system.
- The Cord Tension Lock must be secured to the wall to provide the necessary tension for the shade to operate.
- The Cord Tension Lock is available in white, vanilla, black, brown or gray. Tension lock and continuous bead chain match each other and coordinate with the fabric color.
- Clutch system will be inoperable if the Cord Tension Lock is not secured.
- Cord Tension Lock is an additional precaution designed to protect children and pets.

The horizontal lines on the Cord Tension Lock show where the screw should be tensioned. If the tensioner is not set at the level suggested then the tension will be too tight and the cord may break.



⚠ WARNING

Young children can STRANGLE in cord and bead chain loops. They can also wrap cords around their necks and STRANGLE.

- Always keep cords and bead chains out of children's reach.
- Move cribs, playpens and other furniture away from cords and bead chains. Children can climb furniture to get to cords.
- Do not tie cords together. Make sure cords do not twist together and create a loop.

* Lafayette Interior Fashions strongly recommends installing all provided safety hardware.

Product Information

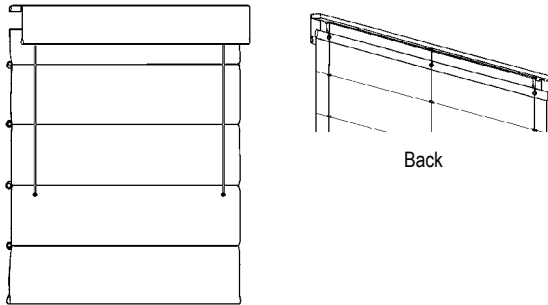
Genesis Roman Shades - Specialities

Top Down/Bottom Up Shade

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Front valance and cord lock system. Back valance is an option.
- See Size Standards on [pages 17-18](#).
- 2" deep x 1" high headrail

Ordering Notes

- Tahiti and Yellowstone Top Down/Bottom Up shades with the flat lining option must also be banded.
- Folds may appear very full on some fabrics and when in the raised position creases will form.
- Exclusions: Clutch system



Online Template Service

- A template can assure an accurate fit for arched or angle windows.
- Visit the Lafayette web site at www.lafayetteinteriorfashions.com to order a Lafayette produced template for a flat fee.

Arch Top Flat Roman Shade

- Fits window openings with an arched top opening.
Template is required.
- Shade operates as standard rectangular, shade raises only to the bottom of the arch top.
- See pages 17-18 for Size Standards and product availability.
- Arch height cannot exceed 1/2 of the arch width.
- 2" deep x 1" high headrail
- Material is secured to a 3/4" projection wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp around the arch top edge.
- Choose self-valance or no valance; Flat valance length is approx. 7" longer than the bottom of the arch portion; cord controls can be on either side of shade.
- If a lined arch top flat roman shade is ordered then the lining extends into the arch.
- L-brackets for easy installation

Ordering Notes

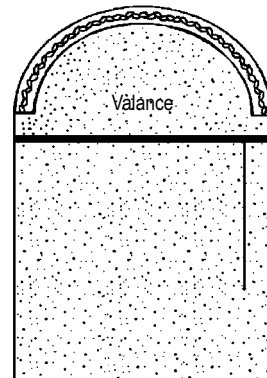
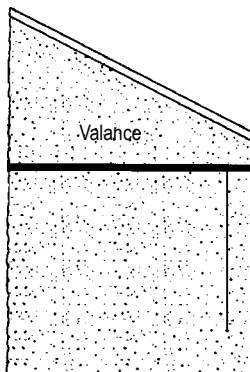
- Price shade using highest point of arch to bottom height, then add the Arch Top surcharge.
- Exclusions: Clutch system

Angle Top Flat Roman Shade

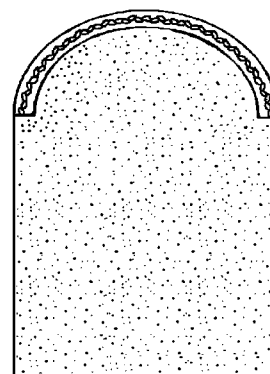
- Fits window openings with a sloped top board; specify short point height and side (left or right) and long point height. **A diagram is required.**
- Shade operates as standard rectangular cord lock, shade raises only to the bottom of the angle.
- See [pages 17-18](#) for Size Standards and product availability.
- Maximum angle of slope is 35°
- Self-valance and cord lift system with cord to the front of shade
- Material is secured to a 1" or 2" projection board with staples; staples are hidden using gimp.
- Shade valance is 6 1/2" long at the shortest point of slope; Cord lock is on the short side of the angle.
- If a lined angle top flat roman shade is ordered then the lining extends into the angle.
- L-brackets for easy installation

Ordering Notes

- Price shade using long side as height, then add the Angle Top surcharge.
- Exclusions: Angle Bottom, Clutch system



Arch Top Shade off back with
Valance off front (Standard)



Arch Top Shade off front
Valance to the back

Product Information

Genesis Roman Shades - Specialities

Roman Arch

- Roman Arch is stationary.
- **Template is required.**
- Pattern runs horizontally.
- See [pages 17-18](#) for Size Standards and product availability.
- Arch height cannot exceed 1/2 of the arch width.
- Standard Arch - Board depth is 7/8"; Board height is 2".
- Framed Arch - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 1 5/8".
- Routed Framed Arch - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 2".
- Material is secured to the front of a wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp.
- Button catches are sent for installation
- Price shade using highest point of arch to bottom height, then add the Arch surcharge. Framed and Routed Framed Arch are also available for a surcharge.
- Framed or Routed Framed Arch are available in 8 finishes: Gardenia, Navajo White, Natural, Cottage Pine, Buckeye, Mahogany, Java Roast, Ebony Wash, and Thunder.
- Hardware: Button catches.



Arch Shade with no frame



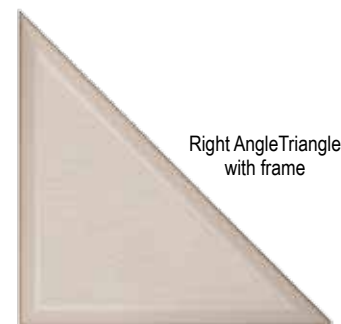
Arch Shade with frame

Roman Angle

- Roman Right Angle Triangle or Isoceles Triangle is stationary.
- **Template is required.**
- Pattern runs horizontally.
- See [pages 17-18](#) for Size Standards and product availability.
- Triangle height cannot exceed 1/2 of the triangle width.
- Standard Triangle - Board depth is 7/8"; Board height is 2".
- Framed Triangle - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 1 5/8".
- Routed Framed Triangle - Frame depth is 1"; Frame height is 2".
- Material is secured to the front of a wooden frame with staples, staples are hidden using gimp.
- Button catches are sent for installation
- Price shade using highest point of angle to bottom height, then add the Arch/Angle surcharge. Framed and Routed Framed Triangles are also available for a surcharge.
- Framed or Routed Framed Triangles are available in 8 finishes: Gardenia, Navajo White, Natural, Cottage Pine, Buckeye, Mahogany, Java Roast, Ebony Wash, and Thunder.
- Hardware: Button catches.



Triangle with no frame



Right Angle Triangle with frame



Triangle with frame

Design Options

Genesis Roman Shades

Clutch Systems

- Choose from Quick Lift Clutch System or Traditional Clutch System. Both systems use continuous bead chain loop with Cord Tension Lock.
- Traditional style shade: cord loop and clutch are on front of the shade behind the valance.
- Option: Contemporary style with cord loop and clutch behind the shade and optional back valance.
- See pages 6-9 for Size Standards and product availability.
- See Continuous Bead Chain Drop Chart below.
- Exclusions: Turned Headrail, Specialty Roman Shades

Shade Length	Drop	Shade Length	Drop
Up to 22"	12"	54 1/16" - 66"	48"
22 1/16" - 27"	18"	66 1/16" - 78"	60"
27 1/16" - 39"	24"	78 1/16" - 90"	72"
39 1/16" - 42"	36"	90 1/16" - 102"	84"
42 1/16" - 54"	39"	Over 102"	96"

*Note: Custom lengths or lengths longer than 96" will have a connector.

Quick Lift Clutch

Minimum width 15".
Shade raises and lowers faster than the Traditional Clutch System.
Board has a 2 1/2" return.



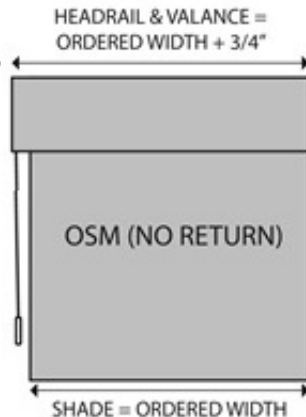
Traditional Clutch System

Minimum width 24"
2" deep x 1" high headrail;
Return size is 2".
Shade can be raised to a precise height with minimal effort.



Clutch System Ordering Notes

- For Outside Mount clutch system shades, the headrail and valance measure 3/4" greater than than the ordered width. This allows the Cord Tension Lock and Clutch to line up vertically with no contact with the material edge (see illustration below). If a wrapped end is ordered, the valance will measure an additional 1/4" due to material thickness.



Flat Lining for Tahiti & Yellowstone

- Shade can be lined with high quality polyester/cotton lining. Choose light filtering or room darkening, in white or ivory.
- Lining is inset approximately 1/4" from the edge of the shade material with serged edges on each side.
- Lining has brass rings for cord raising/lowering.
- Lining may need to be "dressed". This helps to train the lining to fall into the folds.
- Multiple Shades on One Headrail: Lining surcharge is per shade.

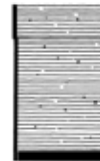
Banding for Dakota, Tahiti & Yellowstone

- Select 1 1/4" or 3" solid banding from the on-line Materials Library.
- Edge Banding is available in fabric or twill banding.
- For 1 1/4" banding, 5/8" banding shows on each side.
- For 3" banding, 1 1/2" banding shows on each side.
- The sewing standard for a corner is the vertical band covering the horizontal band.
- Edge Banding can be combined with lining option.
- Six banding configurations are available:

Valance Hem/Bottom Hem (VBH2)



Sides/Bottom Hem (SBH3)



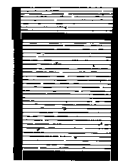
Valance Sides Only (VOS2)



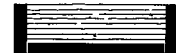
Valance Sides/Shade Sides (VSS2)



Both Sides and Hems (BSH4)



Valance Sides and Hem Only (VOB3)



Ordering Notes

- Bottom Hem Banding: Bottom Hem has 3" banding, even if the shade has 1 1/4" banding.
- Edge Banding shows on the bottom hem even when shade is raised.
- Multiple Shades on One Headrail: Banding surcharge is per shade. The valance will not align vertically with the banding on the adjacent shade due to the 1/2" gap between the shades
- For Arch top shades the only banding configuration available is Valance Hem/Bottom Hem (VBH2)
- Exclusions: Hold Down Brackets, CareRING Cordless



Decorative Hem

- Refer to pages 4 and 5 to determine whether a fabric is available with a Decorative Hem.
- Winchester 112 is the only hem style available (see page 55).
- Gimp is available in the following colors:

Baltic	Brandy	Camel	Ivory	Sandstone
Black	Brown	Gold	Moss	White

Product Information

Genesis Roman Shades - Design Options, Measuring and Brackets

Turned Headrail

- Projection is 3/4".
- Only available with Cordlock system.
- The 2" board is turned on its edge and hardware is installed. This allows the shades to be installed in shallow window openings and also provides a low profile installation on doors.

Multiple Shades on One Headrail

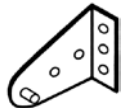
- Minimum width of a cord lock shade is 11"; Maximum headrail width is 192" for any combination of multiple shades on one headrail.
- For multiple shades on one headrail using the clutch system, the minimum single shade width is 24"; Max. width is fabric dependent.

Ordering Notes

- Price each shade separately then add the multiple headrail surcharge

Hold Down Brackets

- An oval wooden rod is inserted into the hem pocket at the bottom of the shade and a hole is drilled for the hold down bracket attachment.
- Hold down brackets are not available with banding option.
- Hold downs must be specified at the time of the order and cannot be retrofitted in the field.



Hold Down Bracket
Item # WWC-900205

Palladian Window Shelf

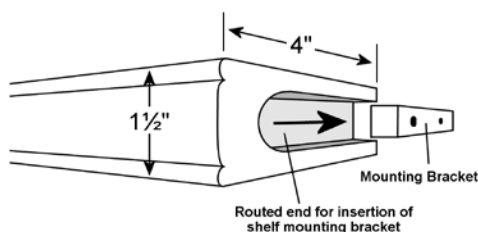
- Double beaded hardwood shelf mounts horizontally in arched or angled openings to serve as divider and mounting surface for any window fashions product.
- Allows area above shelf to be treated independently.
- Finishes available from Woodland Harvest or Heartland Woods.
- Palladian shelf has a 1/32" per foot tolerance for warpage.
- Inside Mount Applications only.

Size Standards

- Height: 1 1/2"
- Depth: 4" (Can be cut down to 2" minimum upon request)
- Maximum Length: 8'

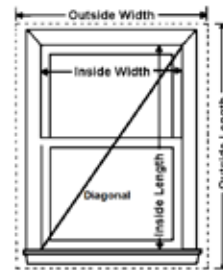
Ordering Notes

- Must be installed below the radius of window; routed ends are square
- Specify exact width from jamb to jamb. A 1/16" deduction is taken by Lafayette.
- Ordered separate from shade (Priced by lineal foot - round up from exact width to next highest lineal foot.)
- **Exclusions:** Outside mount applications



Best Practices for Measuring

- Always use a steel tape or a metal ruler for measuring.
- Always measure every window even though they look the same.
- Check for obstructions that could affect operation of the shade.
- For Inside Mount (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside to inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- Measure the width in at least three places and specify the narrowest width.
- Measure the length in at least three places and specify the shortest length.
- Take two diagonal measurements. If there is a greater than 3/8" difference in diagonal measurements, outside mount is strongly recommended to avoid irregular light gaps.
- For Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.



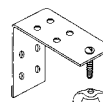
Roman Shade Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the height.
- Roman shade orders are accepted for either inside or outside dimensions.
- Shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets are mounted level so that the shade is level when installed.
- Check the projection of the style of roman shades ordered to determine minimum recess.
- For an Inside Mount, we STRONGLY recommend the Traditional style that has the cord and cord lock in front of the material for easy access.
- For Length, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the lower sill (or bottom coverage point) to determine your window length.
- Finished Dimensions are given on page 60.

Roman Shade Brackets

- The type of bracket and size of bracket sent with a roman shade order is dependent on the valance or no valance option specified
- Inside Mount shades are shipped with 3" screws.
- Outside Mount shades are shipped with a New York Style bracket.
- CareRING Cordless shades are shipped with L bracket (PT-SV29).
- Spacer blocks are available if more projection is required (Item SP-31).

New York Style Bracket
Outside Bracket RWC-60025
Ceiling Bracket RWC-60026



Button Catch for Arch
Receiver - Item # B0-07000-034
Catch - Item #702664
Screw - Item TFP-04051-034



Product Information

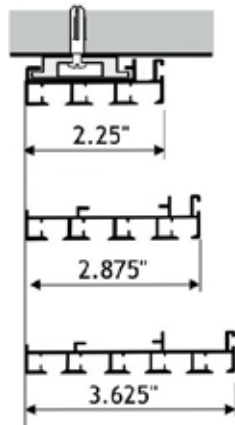
Genesis Panel Track

Product Features

- Fits rectangular window openings
- Available on many Genesis fabrics; See [pages 4-5](#).
- One Way Draw or Split Draw
- Cord Draw or Wand Control; Wand Control with Split Draw has 2 wands; Wand is clear acrylic
- Split Draw with cord draw always uses a 5 channel track
- Front Panel Draw is standard (panels stack in front of each other with fixed panel closest to the window side).
- Track system is .045" thick aluminum with White, Black, Satin Nickel or Pewter.
- Track can be ceiling mounted or wall mounted
- Track has integrated hook and loop system for easy panel attachment
- Approximate 3" panel overlap provides uniform view and minimizes light leakage.
- Aluminum bar is inserted into bottom hem
- Installation Bracket and Swivel Bracket are color coordinated to the track color. Black brackets are sent with Pewter track finish.

Mounting Requirements

- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Minimum Mounting Depth
 - 3 Channels: 1 7/8"
 - 4 Channels: 2 1/4"
 - 5 Channels: 3"
 - Minimum Mounting Depth, flush mount
 - 3 Channels: 2 1/4"
 - 4 Channels: 2 7/8"
 - 5 Channels: 3 5/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - Minimum Flat Vertical Surface: 5/8"

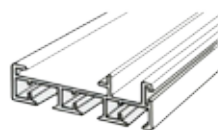


Finished Dimensions

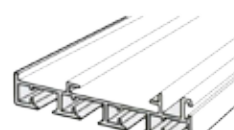
- Inside Mount (IS)
 - Overall Fabric Width - Cord Draw: - 3/4" (3/8" on each side)
 - Overall Fabric Width - Wand Draw: - 1/4"
 - Shade Height: -3/8"
 - Track Width for Cord Draw: Ordered width - 1/8"
 - Track Width for Wand Draw: Ordered width - 1/8"
- Outside Mount (OS)
 - Overall Fabric Width: Ordered Width
 - Shade Height: Ordered Height
 - Track Width for Cord Draw: Ordered width + 1"
 - Track Width for Wand Draw: Ordered width + 1/8"

Approximate Panel Size

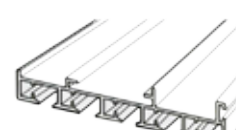
See table on [page 68](#) for approximate panel size.



3 Channel



4 Channel



5 Channel

Size Standards

- Maximum headrail width is 192"
- Cord Draw is available up to 144" length
- Wand Control is available up to 96" length; Shades less than 7' long have a 36" wand standard; Shades 7' or greater have a 48" wand standard
- Minimum height of shade is 39" for wand draw
- Minimum height of shade is 24" for cord draw

Important Child Safety Note

The revised American National Standard for Safety of Corded Window Covering products requires if corded window products are used in the home, cord cleats or cord tension locks must be properly installed.

Hardware Included

- Installation Brackets (L Brackets for OS Mount)
- Cord Tensioner Bracket with Cord Draw

Options

- No Charge
 - Back Draw Panel - Panels stack in back of each other with the fixed panel closest to the ROOM side
 - Wand Length (36" or 48")
- Surcharge
 - Artisan Valance
 - Majesty Valance or Camelot Valance

Ordering Notes

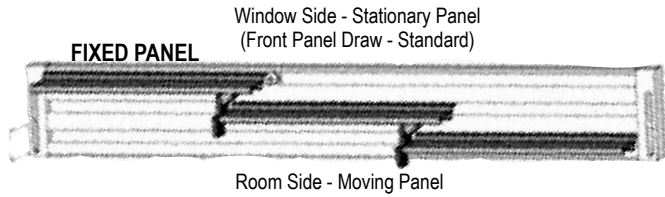
- For windows greater than 192", a splice kit can be requested or tracks may be butted but panels will not meet.
- Serging of the side edges is done on Beatty, Rocky Mountain and Rollie to help reduce fraying.

Caution

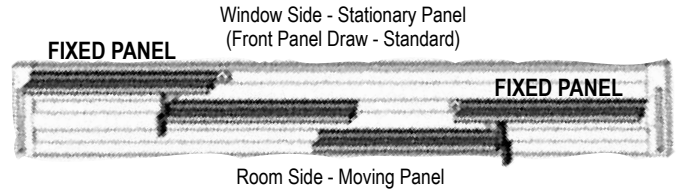
- For natural patterns such as Tahiti, Rocky Mountain and Yellowstone, **there will be visible imperfections**. Some natural patterns offer slight differences in grain and texture, especially in materials containing knots or slight surface cracks. The finest native materials in shades contain some variations in color and hue. In addition, natural materials can have a slight bow or camber so that horizontal lines or bottom hems might not be perfectly straight. Fold alignment can vary slightly, even on shades that are the same height. Shades made of natural materials tend to stretch slightly over time.

Product Information

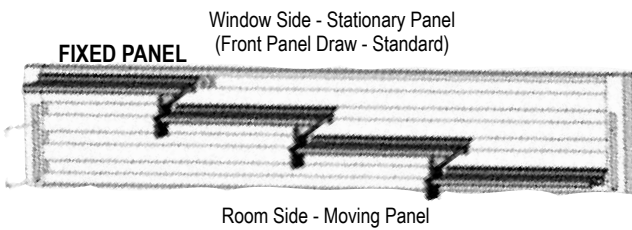
Genesis Panel Track Configurations



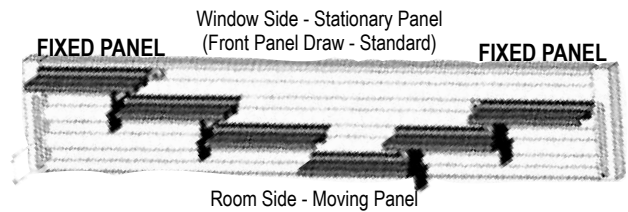
- 3 Channels - One Way Draw**
2 Panels
 For 2 panel systems one channel is empty
 2 Panels - Minimum Track Width is 27"
 2 Panels - Maximum Track Width is 79"
 Number of Overlaps: 1
3 Panels
 3 Panels - Minimum Track Width is 39"
 3 Panels - Maximum Track Width is 117"
 Number of Overlaps: 2



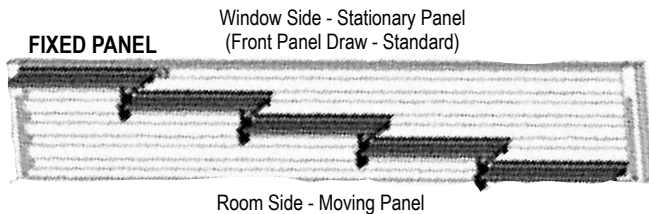
- 3 Channels - Split Draw - Wand Control**
4 Panels
 Minimum Track Width is 51"
 Maximum Track Width is 155"
 Number of Overlaps: 3



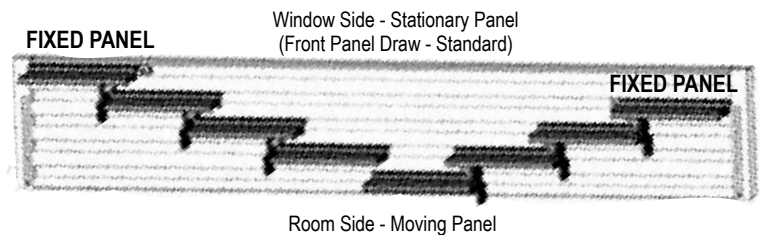
- 4 Channels - One Way Draw**
4 Panels
 Minimum Track Width is 51"
 Maximum Track Width is 155"
 Number of Overlaps: 3



- 4 Channels - Split Draw - Wand Control**
6 Panels
 Minimum Track Width is 75"
 Maximum Track Width is 192"
 Number of Overlaps: 5



- 5 Channels - One Way Draw**
5 Panels
 Minimum Track Width is 63"
 Maximum Track Width is 192"
 Number of Overlaps: 4



- 5 Channels - Split Draw - Wand or Cord Control**
 All Split Draw with Cord Control utilize a 5 Channel track
8 Panels
 Minimum Track Width is 99"
 Maximum Track Width is 192"
 Number of Overlaps: 7

Product Information

Genesis Panel Track

Approximate Panel Size Tables based upon Panels and Overlaps

Panel Width cannot be specified.

Panel Sizes given are approximate and based upon Outside Measure/Mount

2 Panels / 1 Overlap

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	27"	29"
16 1/16"	17"	29 1/8"	31"
17 1/16"	18"	31 1/8"	33"
18 1/16"	19"	33 1/8"	35"
19 1/16"	20"	35 1/8"	37"
20 1/16"	21"	37 1/8"	39"
21 1/16"	22"	39 1/8"	41"
22 1/16"	23"	41 1/8"	43"
23 1/16"	24"	43 1/8"	45"
24 1/16"	25"	45 1/8"	47"
25 1/16"	26"	47 1/8"	49"
26 1/16"	27"	49 1/8"	51"
27 1/16"	28"	51 1/8"	53"
28 1/16"	29"	53 1/8"	55"
29 1/16"	30"	55 1/8"	57"
30 1/16"	31"	57 1/8"	59"
31 1/16"	32"	59 1/8"	61"
32 1/16"	33"	61 1/8"	63"
33 1/16"	34"	63 1/8"	65"
34 1/16"	35"	65 1/8"	67"
35 1/16"	36"	67 1/8"	69"
36 1/16"	37"	69 1/8"	71"
37 1/16"	38"	71 1/8"	73"
38 1/16"	39"	73 1/8"	75"
39 1/16"	40"	75 1/8"	77"
40 1/16"	41"	77 1/8"	79"

4 Panels / 3 Overlaps

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	51"	55"
16 1/16"	17"	55 1/8"	59"
17 1/16"	18"	59 1/8"	63"
18 1/16"	19"	63 1/8"	67"
19 1/16"	20"	67 1/8"	71"
20 1/16"	21"	71 1/8"	75"
21 1/16"	22"	75 1/8"	79"
22 1/16"	23"	79 1/8"	83"
23 1/16"	24"	83 1/8"	87"
24 1/16"	25"	87 1/8"	91"
25 1/16"	26"	91 1/8"	95"
26 1/16"	27"	95 1/8"	99"
27 1/16"	28"	99 1/8"	103"
28 1/16"	29"	103 1/8"	107"
29 1/16"	30"	107 1/8"	111"
30 1/16"	31"	111 1/8"	115"
31 1/16"	32"	115 1/8"	119"
32 1/16"	33"	119 1/8"	123"
33 1/16"	34"	123 1/8"	127"
34 1/16"	35"	127 1/8"	131"
35 1/16"	36"	131 1/8"	135"
36 1/16"	37"	135 1/8"	139"
37 1/16"	38"	139 1/8"	143"
38 1/16"	39"	143 1/8"	147"
39 1/16"	40"	147 1/8"	151"
40 1/16"	41"	151 1/8"	155"

6 Panels / 5 Overlaps

Split Draw Only

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	75"	81"
16 1/16"	17"	81 1/4"	87"
17 1/16"	18"	87 1/4"	93"
18 1/16"	19"	93 1/4"	99"
19 1/16"	20"	99 1/4"	105"
20 1/16"	21"	105 1/4"	111"
21 1/16"	22"	111 1/4"	117"
22 1/16"	23"	117 1/4"	123"
23 1/16"	24"	123 1/4"	129"
24 1/16"	25"	129 1/4"	135"
25 1/16"	26"	135 1/4"	141"
26 1/16"	27"	141 1/4"	147"
27 1/16"	28"	147 1/4"	153"
28 1/16"	29"	153 1/4"	159"
29 1/16"	30"	159 1/4"	165"
30 1/16"	31"	165 1/4"	171"
31 1/16"	32"	171 1/4"	177"
32 1/16"	33"	177 1/4"	183"
33 1/16"	34"	183 1/4"	189"
34 1/16"	35"	189 1/4"	192"

3 Panels / 2 Overlaps

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	39"	42"
16 1/16"	17"	42 1/8"	45"
17 1/16"	18"	45 1/8"	48"
18 1/16"	19"	48 1/8"	51"
19 1/16"	20"	51 1/8"	54"
20 1/16"	21"	54 1/8"	57"
21 1/16"	22"	57 1/8"	60"
22 1/16"	23"	60 1/8"	63"
23 1/16"	24"	63 1/8"	66"
24 1/16"	25"	66 1/8"	69"
25 1/16"	26"	69 1/8"	72"
26 1/16"	27"	72 1/8"	75"
27 1/16"	28"	75 1/8"	78"
28 1/16"	29"	78 1/8"	81"
29 1/16"	30"	81 1/8"	84"
30 1/16"	31"	84 1/8"	87"
31 1/16"	32"	87 1/8"	90"
32 1/16"	33"	90 1/8"	93"
33 1/16"	34"	93 1/8"	96"
34 1/16"	35"	96 1/8"	99"
35 1/16"	36"	99 1/8"	102"
36 1/16"	37"	102 1/8"	105"
37 1/16"	38"	105 1/8"	108"
38 1/16"	39"	108 1/8"	111"
39 1/16"	40"	111 1/8"	114"
40 1/16"	41"	114 1/8"	117"

5 Panels / 4 Overlaps

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	63"	68"
16 1/16"	17"	68 1/8"	73"
17 1/16"	18"	73 1/8"	78"
18 1/16"	19"	78 1/8"	83"
19 1/16"	20"	83 1/8"	88"
20 1/16"	21"	88 1/8"	93"
21 1/16"	22"	93 1/8"	98"
22 1/16"	23"	98 1/8"	103"
23 1/16"	24"	103 1/8"	108"
24 1/16"	25"	108 1/8"	113"
25 1/16"	26"	113 1/8"	118"
26 1/16"	27"	118 1/8"	123"
27 1/16"	28"	123 1/8"	128"
28 1/16"	29"	128 1/8"	133"
29 1/16"	30"	133 1/8"	138"
30 1/16"	31"	138 1/8"	143"
31 1/16"	32"	143 1/8"	148"
32 1/16"	33"	148 1/8"	153"
33 1/16"	34"	153 1/8"	158"
34 1/16"	35"	158 1/8"	163"
35 1/16"	36"	163 1/8"	168"
36 1/16"	37"	168 1/8"	173"
37 1/16"	38"	173 1/8"	178"
38 1/16"	39"	178 1/8"	183"
39 1/16"	40"	183 1/8"	188"
40 1/16"	41"	188 1/8"	192"

8 Panels / 7 Overlaps

Split Draw Only

Panel Min.	Panel Max.	Window Min.	Window Max.
15"	16"	99"	107"
16 1/16"	17"	107 1/4"	115"
17 1/16"	18"	115 1/4"	123"
18 1/16"	19"	123 1/4"	131"
19 1/16"	20"	131 1/4"	139"
20 1/16"	21"	139 1/4"	147"
21 1/16"	22"	147 1/4"	155"
22 1/16"	23"	155 1/4"	163"
23 1/16"	24"	163 1/4"	171"
24 1/16"	25"	171 1/4"	179"
25 1/16"	26"	179 1/4"	187"
26 1/16"	27"	187 1/4"	192"

One Way Stacking Width = Panel Width

Split Draw Stacking Width = Panel Width x 2

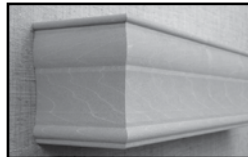
Design Options

Genesis Panel Track - Valances, Measuring & Brackets

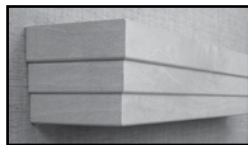
Majesty or Camelot Wood Valance

- Valances are available in eight colors: Buckeye, Cottage Pine, Ebony Wash, Gardenia, Java Roast, Mahogany, Natural, Navajo White. Sample colors are shown in the Genesis sample book. Color Thunder is also available.
- Standard return is 7" from back of valance to wall.
- If wood valance width is over 96" the valance will be spliced.
- L Bracket with panhead nut & bolt is used for attachment through the top of the dust cover.

Majesty Valance
4 1/2" height
5/8" thick

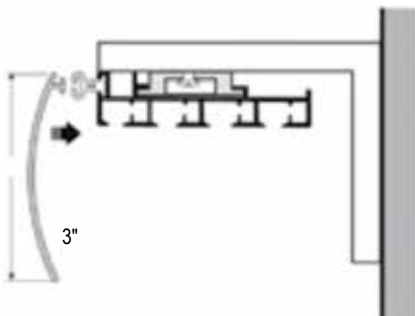


Camelot Valance
3 1/2" height
1/2" thick



Artisan Valance

- Available in White, Black, Satin Nickel and Pewter.
- Profile Height: 3"
- Maximum width: 144"
- Valance clips on to Panel Track channel.
- Select Corner Connector color: White, Black or Gray.
- Specify return size for outside mount shades.



Corner Connector



Artisan Profile



Artisan Pewter Valance with
Black Corner Connector

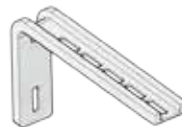
Best Practices for Measuring

- Always use a steel tape or a metal ruler for measuring.
- Always measure every window even though they look the same.
- Check for obstructions that could affect operation of the shade.
- For Inside Mount (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside to inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- Measure the width in at least three places and specify the narrowest width.
- Measure the length in at least three places and specify the shortest length.
- Take two diagonal measurements. If there is a greater than 3/8" difference in diagonal measurements, outside mount is strongly recommended to avoid irregular light gaps.
- For Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.

Panel Track Measuring

- All shade pricing is based on the width and the height.
- Panel Track orders are accepted for either inside or outside dimensions.
- There WILL BE a 1/2" **LIGHT GAP** on the left and right sides. Consider drapery panels on each side of the opening to conceal the light gap with the inside mount installation.
- Shade width measurements should be taken to the nearest 1/16".
- It is critical that the shade brackets be mounted so that the shade is level when installed.
- For an Inside Mount, For Panel Track to be installed inside an area (jamb to jamb in a window or door, wall to wall in a room), give exact inside width measurements, and top to bottom length measurements of the area to be covered.
- For an Outside Mount, measure the exact width and height of the area to be covered.
- For an Outside Mount, when measuring to cover a window, we recommend the Panel Track overlap the window by 3" to 6" on each side for privacy and light control.
- For Length, measure the full length of the window opening from the top frame to the bottom coverage point) to determine your window length. When installing a Panel Track above the window frame, the track should be installed at least 2" above the frame or molding to allow the foot of the installation bracket to be properly mounted.
- When measuring from the ceiling to the floor, a deduction of 1/2" to 3/4" is recommended, **but you must make this deduction**.
- Finished Dimensions are given on page 66.

Brackets



Installation L Brackets
Colors Black-03, White-11, Silver-12

3 Channel - Item **PT-301-XX**
4" deep, 2 1/4" high, 1" wide

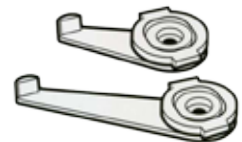
4 Channel - Item **PT-302-XX**
4 23/32" deep, 2 1/4" high, 1" wide

5 Channel - Item **PT-303-XX**
4 5/8" deep, 2 1/4" high, 1" wide



Inside Mount Bracket

White
Item **PT-6535-011**
1 3/8" deep" x 1 1/8" deep



Swivel bracket for Inside Mount
Colors Black-003, White-001, Gray-090

3 channel, 2 1/4" deep
Item **PT-6519-XXX**

4 or 5 channel, 3 3/8" deep
Item **PT-6520-XXX**

Terminology

OPACITY RATINGS

Different fabrics allow varying amounts of light into the room and provide different levels of privacy. Fabrics are generally classified in one of five categories; Sheer, Semi-Sheer, Semi-Opaque, Private and Opaque.

- 1 - Sheer - Allows light to enter while reducing glare.
- 2 - Semi-Sheer - Allows soft diffused light, moderate privacy
- 3 - Semi-Opaque - Allows only filtered light inside. Provides substantial privacy.
- 4 - Private - Filters more light, blocks view. Provides complete privacy.
- 5 - Opaque - Blocks 99% of light. Complete privacy and greatest light control.

Warning: Even though a material may be rated "opaque", an inside application will have light leakage on the sides.

DESIGNATIONS / CERTIFICATIONS

- **GreenAssured®**: GreenAssured is ITA's proprietary certification program for environmentally compatible window fashion products with their brand. The program is supported by independent laboratory testing, using internationally recognized, officially sanctioned protocols. To become certified products must meet strict environmental criteria including airborne chemical emissions and the ecological impacts of the sourcing of raw materials, especially wood. ITA, Inc. developed and implemented the GreenAssured program in response to growing international awareness and concern about the effects of household products on indoor air quality, and the impact on local ecological systems of harvesting endangered or threatened species of trees for wood-based products. Both hard and soft window covering materials are tested for emissions of airborne chemicals cited by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as dangerous to health and safety under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, Section 313 (SARA 313), as well as particulates, other potentially harmful substances, and recyclability. To achieve certification, products must comply with emissions limitations and other standards such as: Total aldehydes, including formaldehyde; Volatile organic compounds (VOCs); Respirable particulates; Heat induced off-gas emissions.
- **GREENGUARD Certification Program**: GREENGUARD Certification (formerly known as GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certification) gives assurance that products designed for use in indoor spaces meet strict chemical emissions limits, which contribute to healthier interiors. Achieving GREENGUARD Certification gives credence to manufacturers' sustainability claims, backing them with empirical scientific data from an unbiased, third-party organization. See greenguard.org for allowable emission levels and exposure modeling information.
- **GREENGUARD Gold Certification Program** (formerly known as GREENGUARD for Children and SchoolsSM): offers stricter certification criteria, considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both The Collaborative for High Performance School (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System. See greenguard.org for Chronic Reference Exposure Levels (CRELs).
- **KOOLBLACK®** Technology is a patented technology that enhances dark colored fabric's heat reflectivity by increasing its near infrared reflection (NIR). While conventional dark screen fabric provides superior view through and exceptional glare control, it absorbs the energy that is created by near infrared wavelength. A dark screen fabric with KOOLBLACK® Technology enables the fabric to reflect more solar heat, therefore, absorb less energy. As a result, KOOLBLACK® Technology increases the energy efficiency of dark solar shade fabrics to levels comparable with light colors. Only dark solar shade fabrics with KOOLBLACK® Technology provide exceptional glare control, comfortable view through and elegant streetside aesthetics while reducing heat.
- **Oeko-Tex™ 100, Confidence in Textiles**: The Oeko-Tex Standard 100 provides the textile and clothing industry with a globally uniform standard for the objective assessment of harmful substances. Raw materials, intermediate and end products at all stages of processing throughout the manufacturing chain, including accessories, are tested and certified. Certification is obtained by application in writing from the manufacturer to one of the authorized test institutes or official offices around the globe. The samples submitted are tested exclusively in the member institutes in Europe and Japan in order to ensure a consistently high level of testing. The mark "Confidence in Textiles - Test for harmful substances according to Oeko-Tex Standard 100" states that the marked product fulfills the conditions specified in this standard, are under the supervision of an institute belonging to the International Association for Research and Testing in the field of Textile Ecology (Oeko-Tex). The mark is not a quality label. The mark relates only to the as-produced state of the textile and says nothing about other properties of the product such as e.g. fitness for use, reaction to cleaning processes, physiological behaviour in respect to clothing, properties relating to use in buildings, burning behaviour etc. This mark does not declare anything about harmful substances affecting single specimens of the marked textile as a result of damage during transportation or storing (and improper cleaning procedures thereafter), contamination caused by manipulation for sales promotion (e.g. perfuming) and inadequate sales display.

**Technical Specifications and Fenestration Data can be found online at
www.lafayetteinteriorfashions.com/DealerCenter/Products/Genesis.**

Glossary

CLOTH WIDTH MEASURE (CM): The exact width of the cloth from the left vertical edge to the right vertical edge of the material.

INSIDE MOUNT (IS): When a window covering is mounted within the window casing opening. For recommended measurement practices see [page 58](#) for window shades or [page 65](#) for roman shades .

LIGHT GAP: The gap between the shade fabric (in the closed position) and the window casing. On inside mount installations the light gap would be the distance between the vertical edge of the fabric and the interior vertical edge of the window casing.

MINIMUM MOUNTING DEPTH - FLUSH MOUNT: The smallest measurement required for the shade product to be fully recessed within the window casing on an inside mount. Note: Some shade products have decorative features which are not included within the flush mount measurement.

MINIMUM MOUNTING DEPTH: The smallest measurement required by the mounting hardware to install the product for an inside mount. The product may have some projection into the room.

OPENNESS FACTOR: Refers to the ratio of open or interstice area to the total flat surface area of a perforated material. This quantity relates well to the amount of solar heat emitted through a fabric or perforated material and to the extent to which discomfort results to individuals near the window. It is usually expressed as a percentage or decimal portion of a total unit of 1.00.

OUTSIDE MOUNT (OS): When a window covering is mounted beyond or above the window casing (such as on a room facing wall). For recommended measurement practices see [page 58](#) for window shades or [page 65](#) for roman shades .

PROJECTION: The measurement from the mounting surface to the center of the bracket pin hole, which generally coincides with the center of the roller tube.

REGULAR ROLL: The shade material pulls off of the roller tube from the back (window side) of the shade. The regular roll shade is the standard.

REVERSE ROLL: The shade material pulls off of the roller tube from the front (room side) of the shade. The reverse roll shade can provide additional clearance to window hardware on an inside mount or window casing/trim on an outside mount. The reverse roll shade will increase the light gap on many outside mount applications.

SPEARLINING: The aligning of more than one roman shade so the material is placed on the same spot on each roman shade. For window shades, spearlining is only available when a clutch is used. Pattern match is not guaranteed for window shades.

WINDOW HEIGHT: The height of the opening from the top of the window to the bottom (sill). This is also referred to as Window Length.

Product Information

Genesis Window Shade Color Coordination

Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch	Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch
Adele	Ash	044	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-53	Hanji	Chestnut	176	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-9
Adele	Winter	898	White	White	White	3-8	Hanji	Pecan	615	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-8
Aedan	Berber	076	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-28	Hanji	Walnut	891	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-10
Aedan	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-18	Hanji	White	885	White	White	White	2-3
Beatty	Mink	216	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-41	Harper	Sand	725	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	3-30
Berber Slub	Pebble	610	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-22	Highland	Cocoa	208	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4-63
Berber Slub	Stone	820	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-43	Highland	Latte	463	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-42
Berber Slub	Winter	898	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-1	Highland	Seal	944	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4-62
Boho	Cotton	911	White	White	White	3-13	Hombre	Berber	076	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-32
Boucle	Alabaster	001	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-23	Hombre	Flax	340	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-30
Brit	Coffee	217	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3	Hombre	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-21
Brit	Taupe	840	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Bronze	S-3	Homespun	Flax	340	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-14
Cabos	Cloud	904	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	1A-1	Homespun	White	885	White	White	White	1-2
Cabos	Griege	067	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1A-17	Jackson	Rosewood	785	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-23
Cabos	Sand	041	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-12	Jackson	Spa	806	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-29
Cabos	Shell	760	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-3	Jackson	Taupe	840	Black	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-25
Cayman	Onyx	562	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-39	Jackson	Tearose	842	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-20
Cayman	Sunny	016	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-16	Katrina	White	885	White	White	White	3-17
Charmed	Nile	555	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-24	Keilani	Conch	213	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-6
Dakota	Slate	800	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	1A-33	Keilani	Raffia	731	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-19
Dallas	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3A-44	Kendo	Bamboo	006	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-22
Dallas	Storm	823	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3A-46	Kendo	Tortoiseshell	119	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Bronze	1-34
Deco Screen	Parchment	580	White	White	White	S-2	Lexie	Buff	130	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-6
Dimensions	Cappucino	148	Black	Sierra Tan	Bronze	S-5	Lexie	Pebble	610	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-25
Dimensions	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5	Lexie	Smoke	028	Black	Black	Bronze	3-46
Dimensions	Cocoa	208	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5	Lexie	White	885	White	White	White	3-5
Dimensions	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5	Light-Vue	Bronze	027	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-1
Dimensions	Pebble	610	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5	Light-Vue	Smoke	028	Black	Black	Bronze	S-1
Dimensions	Sable	714	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5	Light-Vue	Smoke/Ice	035	Black	Black	Bronze	S-1
Dimensions	Stone	820	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5	Lindley	Linen	455	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	4-28
Dimensions	White	885	White	White	White	S-5	Lindley	Pumice	607	White	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-54
Duo Vue	Chocolate	423	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-1	Lindley	White	885	White	White	White	4-1
Duo Vue	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-1	Linen	Flax	340	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-7
Duo Vue	Silver Sand	098	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1	Linen	Parchment	580	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-35
E Screen	Apricot	040	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5	Lizzy	Citrus	172	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3B-1
E Screen	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5	Lizzy	Teal	845	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3A-1
E Screen	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5	Long Bay	Earth	312	Black	Sierra Tan	Bronze	3-29
E Screen	Gray	385	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5	Long Bay	Element	139	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-50
E Screen	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5	Long Bay	Ivory	420	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-12
E Screen	Pearl	605	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5	Long Bay	Mineral	701	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-51
E Screen	White	885	White	White	White	S-5	Long Bay	Sand	725	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	3-28
E Screen KOOLBLACK	Char/Aprct	040	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-1	Long Bay Blackout	Barley	012	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-8
E Screen KOOLBLACK	Char/Char	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-1	Long Bay Blackout	Stone	820	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-36
E Screen KOOLBLACK	Char/Cocoa	208	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-1	Loretta	Tan	836	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-38
Fedora	Flaxen	341	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	3A-34	Lucinda	Tan	836	Black	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	3-37
Fedora	Natural	540	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3A-37	Luminescence	Antiquity	026	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-2
Fedora	Tweed	217	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-39	Luminescence	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-7
Fiber-Lucent	Oyster	003	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-21	Luminescence	Gun Metal	815	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2-16
Fiber-Lucent	White	011	White	White	White	3-20	Luminescence	Pearl	605	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-1
Flutter	Ash	044	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2A-16	Luminescence	Sterling	821	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2-17
Flutter	Ice White	413	White	White	White	2A-1A	Lux Screen	Silver Beige	782	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5U
Flutter	Ivory	420	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2A-7	Lux Screen	White Silver	887	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5U
Garbo	Anthracite	239	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2B-16	Lux Screen	White Smoke	892	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5U
Garbo	Grey	809	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2-20	Mindoro	Natural	540	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Bronze	1-24
Garbo	Oyster	012	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2B-1	Mindoro	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-11
Grasscloth	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-10	Moire	White	011	White	White	White	4-21
Grasscloth	Nickel	111	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3A-45	Mystic	Buff	130	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-5
Grasscloth	Snow	805	White	White	White	3-3	Mystic	Canyon	162	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-13
							Mystic	Chestnut	176	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-14
							Mystic	Chocolate	423	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-15
							Mystic	Ice White	413	White	White	White	2A-1

Product Information

Genesis Window Shade Color Coordination

Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch
Mystic	Lagoon	433	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-19
Mystic	Marble	535	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-4
Mystic	Pecan	615	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-12
Mystic	Rice	690	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-6
Mystic	Slate	800	Black	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2-22
Mystic	Topaz	769	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	2-21
Mystic	Travertine	767	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-23
Mystic Eclipse	Chestnut	176	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2A-14
Mystic Eclipse	Chocolate	423	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2A-15
Mystic Eclipse	Marble	535	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2A-4
Mystic Eclipse	Pecan	615	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-11
Mystic Eclipse	Rice	690	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2A-6
Net 3000	Bone	066	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-6
Net 3000	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-6
Net 3000	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-6
Net 3000	Pearl	001	White	White	White	S-6
Net 3000	Sand	041	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-6
Net 3000	Silver	062	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-6
Net 3000	Silver Sand	098	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-6
No Lite Fibrglss/Duplx	Black	090	Black	Black	Bronze	4-71
No Lite Fibrglss/Duplx	Cameo	047	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-52
No Lite Fibrglss/Duplx	Cloud Gray	043	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-69
No Lite Fibrglss/Duplx	Coffee	217	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4-53
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	Bone	120	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-27
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	Champagne	170	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-51
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	Cloud	904	White	White	White	4-25
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	Oyster	003	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-50
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	Warm White	020	White	White	White	4-26
No Lite Fibrglss/Solid	White	011	White	White	White	4-24
Opulence	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
Opulence	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-3
Opulence	Enchanted	188	Black	Black	Bronze	S-3
Opulence	White	885	White	White	White	S-2
Origami	Bamboo	006	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-7
Pacifica	Flax	340	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-5
Pacifica	Parchment	580	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	4-33
Palm Beach	Calico	111	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-38
Palm Beach	Eve	232	White	White	White	4-14
Palm Beach	Jumbo	323	Black	Black	Bronze	4-67
Pearlescent	Glacier	362	White	White	White	4-6
Pearlescent	Sand	041	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-34
Persia	Onyx	562	Black	Black	Bronze	1-38
Persia	Pecan	615	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-40
Petticoat	Cotton	911	White	White	White	3C-1
Princeton	Beige	066	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-11
Princeton	Cappucino	148	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-26
Princeton	Espresso	331	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-27
Princeton	Platinum	655	Black	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-54
Reserved	Latté	463	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	2-18
Reserved	Root	175	Black	Bronze	Bronze	2-15A
Rocky Mountain	Clay	198	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-44
Rocky Mountain	Tan	836	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-42
Rocky Mountain	Walnut	891	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-45
Rollie	Berber	076	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-31
S Screen Elements	Seasalt	658	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-2
S Screen Origins	Cork	102	Black	Sierra Tan	Bronze	S-2
S Screen Origins	Marble	152	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-3

Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch
Safari	Teak	758	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-46
Seclusion	White	011	White	White	White	4-20
Sedona	Driftwood	396	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-57
Sedona	Dune	017	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-56
Sedona	Paperbark	179	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	4-29
Sedona	Pumice	811	White	White	White	4-2
Serene	Alabaster	007	Vanilla	White	White	4-15
Serene	Camel	139	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-43
Serene	Cream	235	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-17
Serene	Linen	455	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-44
Serene	Slate	800	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-66
Serene	Truffle	857	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4-64
Serene	Vanilla	350	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-16
Seto 5000	Charcoal	185	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-35
Seto 5000	Ivory	420	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-15
Seto 6000	Haze	393	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-47
Seto 6000	White	011	White	White	White	3-7
Shantung	Artic White	011	White	White	White	1-4
Shantung	Natural	540	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-10
SheerWeave 1000	Pearl	001	White	White	White	S-4
SheerWeave 2000	Bone	066	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Gray	385	Black	Black	Bronze	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Pearl	001	White	White	White	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Sand	041	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Silver	062	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-6
SheerWeave 2000	Silver Sand	098	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-6
SheerWeave 2390	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2390	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2390	Gray	385	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2390	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-5
SheerWeave 2390	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5
SheerWeave 2390	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Gray	385	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5
SheerWeave 2410	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Bronze	122	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Gray	385	Black	Black	Bronze	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-5
SheerWeave 2500	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-5
SheerWeave 3000	Chocolate	047	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-4
SheerWeave 3000	Custard Crm	239	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-4
SheerWeave 3000	Granite	375	Black	Black	Bronze	S-4
SheerWeave 3000	Mshrm Sand	048	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-4
SheerWeave 3000	Pale Gray	083	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-4
SheerWeave 3000	Pearl White	011	White	White	White	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Alabaster	007	White	White	White	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Chalk	011	White	White	White	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Granite	375	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Pebble Stone	048	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Silver Sand	098	White	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-4
SheerWeave 4100	Tobacco	047	Black	Black	Bronze	S-4

Product Information

Genesis Window Shade Color Coordination

Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch
SheerWeave 4400	Alabaster	007	White	White	White	S-6
SheerWeave 4400	Pebble Stone	048	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-6
SheerWeave 5000	Bamb/Brchbrk	141	White	White	White	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Bamb/Wheat	880	Vanilla	Bronze	Bronze	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Bark/Ash	061	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Bark/Pewter	062	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Bark/Tigereye	843	Black	Sierra Tan	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Chnlle/Drftwd	396	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Chnll/Honey	562	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Chnll/Mrshmlw	089	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Hnycmb/Nggt	543	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Jute/Prchmnt	580	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Cnnmon	839	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Clay	065	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Cmbrry	233	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Cream	235	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Fig	657	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Pearl	063	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Linen/Taupe	064	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Marble/Sand	725	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Metro/Pltnm	066	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Vanilla	New
SheerWeave 5000	Rattan/Umber	918	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Twd Buckeye	095	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Twd Oatmeal	094	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 5000	Wicker/Mshrm	535	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-3
SheerWeave 5000	Wicker/Straw	825	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-2
SheerWeave 7000	Birch Bark	141	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-39
SheerWeave 7000	Canyon	162	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-59
SheerWeave 7000	Graphite	983	Black	Black	Bronze	4-60
SheerWeave 7000	Mushroom	535	Black	Sierra Tan	Bronze	4-41
SheerWeave 7000	Onyx	562	Black	Black	Bronze	4-61
SheerWeave 7000	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-40
SheerWeave 7000	White	885	White	White	White	4-12
SheerWeave 7400	Cotton	911	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-3
SheerWeave 7400	Parchment	580	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-9
SheerWeave 7400	Pebble	610	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-4
SheerWeave 7400	Sesame	082	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4-10
SheerWeave 7400	Shale	085	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-65
SheerWeave 7450	Parchment	580	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-33
SheerWeave 7450	Sesame	082	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-60
SheerWeave 7450	Shale	085	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-46
SheerWeave Infinity 2	Almond	347	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-1
SheerWeave Infinity 2	Cotton	911	White	White	White	S-1
SheerWeave Infinity 2	Stone	820	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2390	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2390	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2390	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2410	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2410	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-1
SheerWeave Prf+ 2410	Silver	780	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
Spector	Cobble	209	Black	Bronze	Bronze	4A-62
Spector	Driftwood	396	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Bronze	4-32
Spector	Granite	375	Black	Black	Bronze	4-58
Spector	Grey Birch	386	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	4-31
Spector	Skimming Stn	822	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	4-30
Spector	Turtledove	280	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	4-55
Spector	Vintage White	023	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-13
Spiral	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	3A-62

Fabric	Color	Color #	SL Clutch	Cassette	Sure-Lift	Deck/ Swatch
Spiral	Ivory	420	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3A-9
Strata	Calico	111	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-31
Strata	Poplin	663	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-32
Strie	Cream	235	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-55
Strie	Pearl	605	White	White	White	3-14
Strie	Taupe	840	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-34
SuperWide	Papyrus	303	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-19
SuperWide	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	4-48
SuperWide	White	011	White	White	White	4-18
T-Screen KOOLBLACK	White/Chrcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-1
T-Screen KOOLBLACK	White/Cocoa	208	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-1
T-Screen KOOLBLACK	White/Grey	385	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
Tabago	Raffia	731	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-17
Tabago	Sand	725	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	1-9
Tabago	Walnut	891	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-33
Tahiti	Bone	020	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-13
Tahiti	Café Aulait	019	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-27
Tahiti	Shadow	756	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	1A-7
Triad	Alabaster	007	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-6
Triad	Charcoal	185	Black	Black	Bronze	S-6
Triad	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-6
Triad	Pebblestone	048	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-6
Triad	Silver Sand	098	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-6
Tussah	Charcoal	125	Black	Black	Bronze	3-45
Tussah	Gray	385	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-44
Tussah	Latte	463	Black	Bronze	Bronze	3-24
Tussah	Sterling	821	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-23
Tussah	White	885	White	White	White	3-4
Valencia	Khaki	436	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Bronze	3-36
Valencia	Tweed	217	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-56
Viking	Black	008	Black	Black	Bronze	3-62
Viking	Cream	080	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-40
Viking	Gray	385	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-61
Viking	Ivory	023	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-41
Viking	Tan	836	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-42
Viking	White	011	White	White	White	3-19
Vision	Chocolate	035	Black	Bronze	Bronze	S-6
Vision	Ebony	318	Black	Black	Bronze	S-6
Vision	Linen	455	Vanilla	Sierra Tan	Vanilla	S-6
Vision	White	885	White	White	White	S-6
Vista Screen	Grey	385	White	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
Vista Screen	Pearl	605	White	White	White	S-1
Vista Screen	Sand	725	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	S-1
Vista Screen	Silver Sand	098	White	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	S-1
Vizela	Blanc	105	White	White	White	3-2
Vizela	Loutre	609	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-52
Wave	Tawny	837	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-18
Weave	Berber	076	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-49
Weave	Cotton	911	White	White	White	3-9
Weave	Flax	340	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	3-48
Willow	Cloud	904	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-58
Willow	Granite	375	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-59
Willow	Shadow	756	Vanilla	Brsh Nckl	Brsh Nckl	3-57
Yellowstone	Clay	198	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-43
Yellowstone	Earth	312	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-36
Yellowstone	Mushroom	535	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-35
Yellowstone	Natural	540	Vanilla	Vanilla	Vanilla	1-26
Yellowstone	Walnut	891	Black	Bronze	Bronze	1-37
Zootime	Carnival	164	White	White	White	4A-1



Midwest
Designer
Supply

www.midwestdesignersupply.com

888-523-2611
262-524-1007 (fax)